

LOW VOLTAGE AC DRIVES

# ABB INDUSTRIAL DRIVES

ACS880, multidrives
1.5 to 9200 kW

# Uncompromised productivity.
# ACS880 series.

# ABB INDUSTRIAL DRIVES

## ACS880, multidrives


**04**–09 **THE ALL-COMPATIBLE ACS880 DRIVE SERIES**
- **04**–05 UNCOMPROMISED PRODUCTIVITY
- **06**–07 ENGINEERED TO ORDER FOR SIMPLIFIED INSTALLATION
- **08**–09 APPLICATION- AND INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

**10**–11 **ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**
- **10** ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCT DECLARATIONS
- **11** ABB AC DRIVES COMPLY WITH THE EU ECODESIGN REQUIREMENTS

**12** **TECHNICAL DATA**

**13** **HOW TO SELECT A DRIVE**

**14**–17 **ACS880 MULTIDRIVES**

**18**–19 **ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES**

**20**–35 **RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES**

**36**–39 **DIMENSIONS**

**40**–41 **STANDARD INTERFACE AND EXTENSIONS FOR PLUG-IN CONNECTIVITY**

**42**–55 **OPTIONS**
- **42**–43 EMC – ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY
- **44**–45 FOR POTENTIALLY EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE
- **46**–47 SINE FILTERS
- **48**–52 BRAKE OPTIONS
- **54**–55 DU/DT FILTERS

**56**–77 **DIGITAL SOLUTIONS AND CONNECTIVITY FOR DRIVES, MOTORS, PLCs AND HMIs**
- **57** DRIVESIZE
- **57** ENERGYSAVE CALCULATOR
- **58** REMOVABLE MEMORY UNIT
- **59** ABB ABILITY™ VIRTUAL COMMISSIONING FOR DRIVES
- **60** DRIVE APPLICATION BUILDER
- **61** DRIVE COMPOSER
- **62** ABB CREALIZER™
- **63** ABB ABILITY™ MOBILE CONNECT FOR DRIVES
- **63** DRIVETUNE MOBILE APP FOR MANAGING DRIVES VIA AN INTUITIVE INTERFACE
- **64** DRIVETUNE – MOTOR QR CODE FEATURE
- **65** ABB ACCESS
- **66** DRIVE ASSISTANT CONTROL PANELS
- **67** DOOR MOUNTING AND PANEL BUS
- **68** COMMUNICATION AND CONNECTIVITY
- **69** FIELDBUS AND INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET SOLUTIONS
- **70** PROFINET S2 SYSTEM REDUNDANCY FOR ABB DRIVES
- **71** CONNECTIVITY TO AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
- **72** ABB DRIVES AND OPC UA
- **73** FEEDBACK INTERFACE AND DDCS COMMUNICATION OPTIONS
- **75** FUNCTIONAL SAFETY OFFERING
- **76**–77 SAFETY OPTIONS

**78**–79 **ABB ABILITY™ DIGITAL POWERTRAIN**

**80** **CONNECTIVITY DEVICES ENABLING REMOTE CONDITION MONITORING OF DRIVES**

**81** **ACS880 DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE EXTENSIVE ABB PRODUCT OFFERING**

**82**–83 **CHOOSE THE RIGHT MOTOR FOR YOUR APPLICATION**

**84**–85 **ABB MOTION SERVICES**

**86**–93 **SUMMARY OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS**



**ACS880 DRIVE SERIES**
**04**–09

**ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**
**10**–11

**TECHNICAL DATA**
**12**

**HOW TO SELECT A DRIVE**
**13**

**ACS880 MULTIDRIVES**
**14**–17

**ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES**
**18**–19

**RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES**
**20**–35

**DIMENSIONS**
**36**–39

**STANDARD INTERFACE AND EXTENSIONS FOR PLUG-IN CONNECTIVITY**
**40**–41

**OPTIONS**
**42**–55

**DIGITAL SOLUTIONS AND CONNECTIVITY FOR DRIVES, MOTORS, PLCs AND HMIs**
**56**–77

**ABB ABILITY™ DIGITAL POWERTRAIN**
**78**–79

**CONNECTIVITY DEVICES ENABLING REMOTE CONDITION MONITORING OF DRIVES**
**80**

**ACS880 DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE EXTENSIVE ABB PRODUCT OFFERING**
**81**

**CHOOSE THE RIGHT MOTOR FOR YOUR APPLICATION**
**82**–83

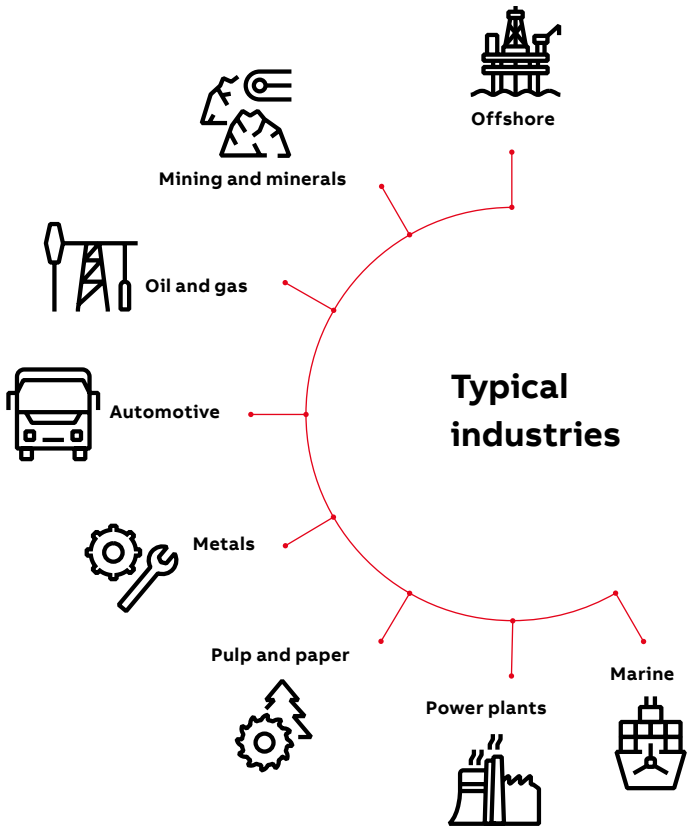
**ABB MOTION SERVICES**
**84**–85

**SUMMARY OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS**
**86**–93

# THE ALL-COMPATIBLE ACS880 SERIES

## Uncompromised productivity

ABB's benchmark of performance, expertise and quality designed to tackle any of your motor-driven applications, in any industry, whatever the power range.




ABB's all-compatible drives are designed to provide customers across industries and applications with unprecedented levels of compatibility and flexibility. Our cabinet-built ACS880 multidrives are customized to meet the particular needs of specific industries such as metals, pulp and paper, oil and gas, mining, harbours, offshore, marine, automotive, and power plants. They can control a wide range of applications, including paper machines, winders, rolling mills, processing lines, roller tables, cranes, test benches and drilling.

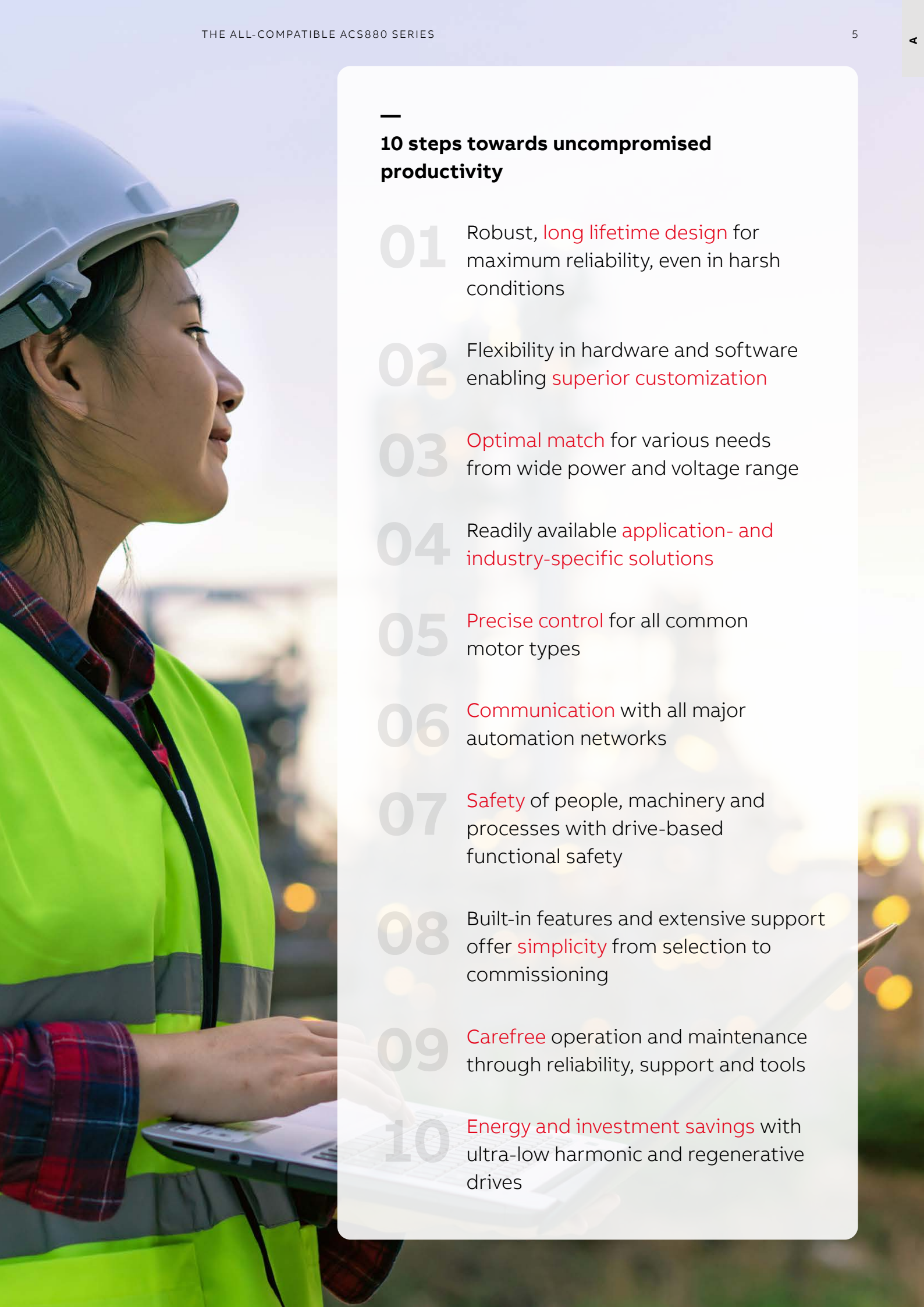
### High quality

**Reliability and consistent high quality**
ACS880 drives are designed for customers who value high quality and robustness in their applications. They have features such as coated boards, nickel plated busbars as standard and high enclosure class, making ACS880 suitable for harsh conditions. Additionally, every ACS880 drive is factory-tested at full load to ensure maximum reliability. The tests include performance and all protective functions.

**High performance, safety and configurability**
ACS880 offers the highest level of performance. The drives are equipped with ABB's signature direct torque control (DTC), which provides precise speed and torque control for all applications and supports virtually any type of motor.

The extensive ACS880 offering includes wall-mounted drives, drive modules and cabinet-built drives, as well as low harmonic and regenerative variants.

ACS880 has all the essential features built in, reducing the time required for engineering, installation and commissioning. A wide range of options is also available to optimize the drive for different requirements, including certified integrated safety features.



## 10 steps towards uncompromised productivity

01 Robust, long lifetime design for maximum reliability, even in harsh conditions

02 Flexibility in hardware and software enabling superior customization

03 Optimal match for various needs from wide power and voltage range

04 Readily available application- and industry-specific solutions

05 Precise control for all common motor types

06 Communication with all major automation networks

07 Safety of people, machinery and processes with drive-based functional safety

08 Built-in features and extensive support offer simplicity from selection to commissioning

09 Carefree operation and maintenance through reliability, support and tools

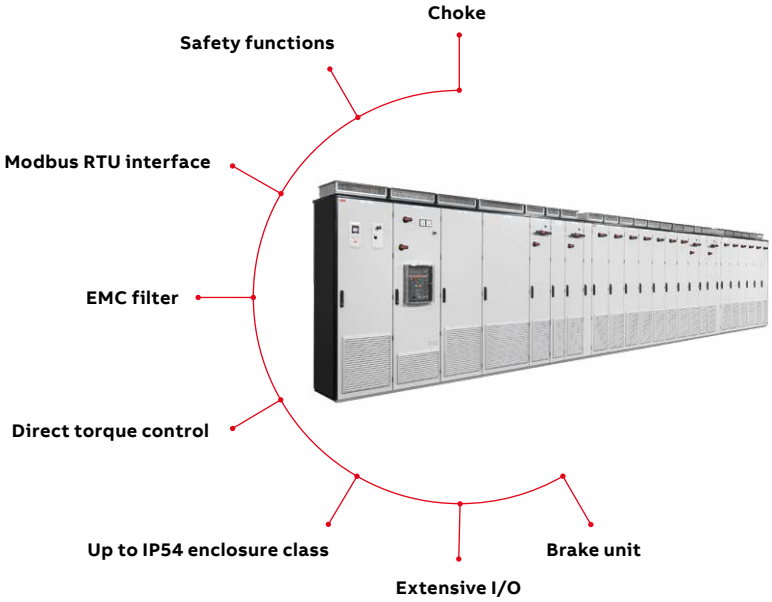
10 Energy and investment savings with ultra-low harmonic and regenerative drives

# ENGINEERED TO ORDER FOR SIMPLIFIED INSTALLATION

**Compact tailor-made design**
ACS880 multidrives offer an extensive selection of pre-defined options, which include the typical requirements of different industries.

Our ACS880 multidrives are always engineered-to-order products. This ensures that the customer's and application's demands are taken as the basis of our design, and even complex requirements can be included to create a unique solution. Our dedicated team takes care of your needs to ensure the maximum performance, uptime and quality in daily processes.

All ACS880 drives have a choke for harmonic filtering, a Modbus RTU fieldbus interface and Safe Torque Off functionality as standard. Other built-in features, standard or optional, include EMC filters, brake options, low harmonic and regenerative functionality, and various I/O extensions, communication protocol adapters and functional safety modules. To further simplify the installation, ACS880 multidrives have fast connectors for motor cables.




Multidrive design is extremely compact:
- High packing density with 16 inverter units up to frame size R2i can be installed in one cabinet
- Reliable diode bridge with high power density
- Highly efficient thermal handling, as the heat loss of each inverter unit is guided to the back of the cabinet. All cabinets are their own compartments.

**Enclosures for different environments**
The ACS880 offering includes complete and compact solutions for dusty and wet environments with up to IP54 enclosure class.

## All essential features built in

**Engineering support**
ABB provides an extensive selection of support material and tools to help in engineering, such as:
- Dimensioning tools, e.g., DriveSize
- Safety circuit design tools
- Configuration tool
- Electrical drawings
- Application guides
- User manuals

These tools and support from our experts ensure that the drive system can be set up easily and reliably.

**DriveSize dimensioning tool for selecting the optimal drive**
DriveSize is designed to help select the optimal drive, motor and transformer for the application. Based on data supplied by the user, the tool calculates and suggests which drive and motors to use.

DriveSize is free software and can be used either online or downloaded for a PC from https://new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drivesize.





ACS880 multidrives provide flexibility to ensure that even the larger drive can be modified to meet space requirements/fit the available space on the installation site. The modular structure of ACS880 multidrives enable the drive line-up to be built and installed in a straight line, L- and U-shape, and back-to-back layouts.





# APPLICATION- AND INDUSTRY-SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

**Cranes (EOT cranes), +N5050**
- Mechanical brake control
- Slow-down and end-limit logic
- Anti-sway
- Hoist speed optimization
- Shaft synchro

**Winches, +N5100**
- Mooring
- Anchor control
- Accurate open loop speed & torque control
- Winch interface for multiple control stands



**Winders, +N5000**
- Roll diameter calculation
- Tension control
- Dancer and load cell control
- Inertia and friction compensation

**Artificial oil lifting, PCP +N5200**
- Backspin control
- Automatic pump speed control
- Induction and PM motor control
- Protections for pump mechanics

**Optimal grid control, +N8053**
- Creation of an island AC grid
- Supports the operation of a distributed power system

By working closely with customers over many years, ABB has developed application control programs and software features for specific applications and industries. This results in programs and features that include lessons learned from many customers, and that are designed to give you the flexibility to adapt the programs to your specific needs.

Advantages:
- Enhanced application usability
- Lower energy consumption
- Increased safety
- Reduced need for PLCs
- Protected machinery
- Optimized application productivity
- Optimized time use and lower operating costs



**LV synchronous machine, +N8052**
- Machine model based flux and torque control
- Machine saturation model
- Excitation current reference calculation
- Autophasing function

**Test bench, +N5300**
- High torque accuracy and linearity
- Acceleration damping
- Minimized motor noise

**High-speed test bench, +P967**
- High-speed test benches up to 25,000 rpm
- For air-cooled inverter units -107 (INU) R8i frames

**Chemical industry**
- Direct torque control with sine filters
- Nine-year service interval
- Functionality that conforms with NAMUR requirements

**Explosive atmospheres**
- Ex-approved Safe Torque Off, STO (+Q971) and thermistor protection module (+L537)

**Marine**
- Type approval from various key classification bodies (+C132)
- Optimal grid control for shore-to-ship and hotel load applications
- Product certification process (+C20X)

**Hydrogen production**
- DC supply for electrolysis
- Optional DC/DC-converter for superior DC voltage




As part of ABB's sustainability strategy, the company will provide Environmental Product Declarations for relevant products, contributing to transparent and environmentally conscious business practices.

**Environmental Product Declarations** (EPDs) are standardized, third-party verified, documents that provide information about the environmental performance of a product throughout its life cycle. They are based on Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) data and provide information on a range of environmental impacts such as carbon footprint, energy consumption, and resource use. EPDs are part of ABB's commitment to transparency and environmental sustainability.

**ABB Drives EPDs include:**

1. Raw materials extraction and processing:
   Information about the materials used in the product.
2. Manufacturing process:
   Details about the manufacturing process, energy consumption, and emissions during production.
3. Transportation:
   Information on the transportation of raw materials to the manufacturing site, and the transportation of the finished product to the end-user.
4. Installation:
   Environmental impacts associated with the installation process, including energy use and emissions.
5. Use phase:
   Energy consumption during the operation of the frequency converter based on its efficiency rating.
6. Maintenance:
   Information about the environmental impact of maintaining and servicing the frequency converter during its operational life.
7. End of life:
   Details about the recyclability of the product and the environmental impact of its disposal.

**Environmental impact categories:**
EPDs include information on a range of environmental impact categories, such as global warming potential, ozone depletion, acidification, eutrophication, and others.

**Declaration of Global Warming Potential (GWP):**
Information about the product's contribution to climate change, expressed in terms of carbon dioxide equivalent ($CO_2$-eq).

ABB Group EPDs follow the ISO 14025 standard.

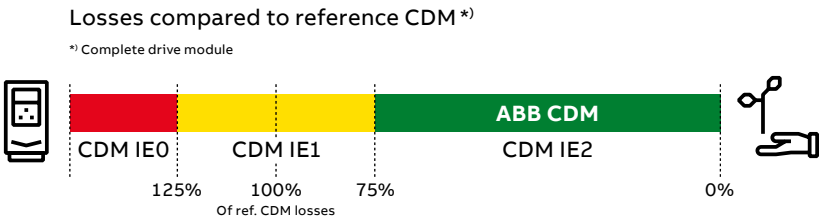
The ABB EPDs can be found here:
Environmental Product Declarations – ABB Group (global.abb)

# ABB AC DRIVES COMPLY WITH THE EU ECODESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The Ecodesign regulation (EU) 2019/1781 is the legislative framework that sets minimum energy efficiency requirements for low voltage induction motors and variable speed drives. AC drives and power drive systems are classified according to their power losses. From July 2021, the minimum requirement for non-regenerative AC drives in EU is IE2.

ABB's AC drives (machinery, general, industrial and industrial specific drives) comply with the strictest requirements of the standard for energy efficiency and are classified as IE2.

## Energy efficiency classes for a Complete Drive Module (CDM)




### Markings on the ABB LV AC drives

Unique identifier QR code for Ecodesign information

IE class and % loss of rated apparent power 50 Hz, 400 V

IE2 (90;100) 2.3 %

Unique QR codes are located on the rating plate and/or the front of the drive.

### Web-based ABB EcoDesign Tool




- Calculates absolute and relative losses and efficiency data at standard and user-defined operating points according to EU regulation 2019/1781 for complete drive module (CDM), LV motors with VSD supply, and power drive system (PDS)
- Losses and efficiency data at operating points in graphical and table format
- Printable efficiency report with possibility to customize title and additional details
- Calculates PDS energy consumption, energy cost and $CO_2$ emission based on given load profile

**The regulation was implemented in two steps:**

**Step 1: July 1, 2021**

- Power range: from 0.12 to 1000 kW
- 3-phase LV AC drives with diode rectifier
- Drive manufacturers must declare power losses as a percentage of the rated apparent output power at 8 different operating points, as well as standby losses. The international IE level is given at the nominal point. Drives fulfilling the requirements are CE-marked.

**Out of scope of the regulation:**

- All drives without CE marking
- The following low voltage AC drives: regenerative drives, low-harmonic drives (THD < 10%), multiple AC-output drives and single-phase drives.
- Medium-voltage drives, DC drives and traction drives
- Drive cabinets that already have conformity-assessed modules

**Step 2: July 1, 2023**

No changes for AC drives

For more information, see: ecodesign.drivesmotors.abb.com

# TECHNICAL DATA



| **Mains connection** | |
|---|---|
| **Voltage and power range** | 3-phase, $U_{N3}$ 380 to 415 V, +10%/-10%<br>3-phase, $U_{N5}$ 380 to 500 V, +10%/-10%<br>3-phase, $U_{N7}$ 525 to 690 V, +10%/-10%<br>Inverter unit (INU) 1.5 to 9200 kW<br>Diode supply unit (DSU) 50 to 7171 kVA<br>IGBT supply unit (ISU) 300 to 6944 kVA<br>Regenerative rectifier unit (RRU) 400 to 6100 kVA |
| **Frequency** | 50/60 Hz ±5% |
| **Power factor** | IGBT supply unit (ISU):<br>- cosφ = 1 (fundamental)<br>- cosφ = 0.99 (total)<br>Diode supply unit (DSU) and regenerative rectifier unit (RRU):<br>- cosφ = 0.98 (fundamental)<br>- cosφ = 0.93 to 0.95 (total) |
| **Efficiency** (at nominal power) | 98% with DSU and RRU<br>97.5% with ISU |
| **Motor connection** | |
| **Voltage** | 3-phase output voltage 0 to $U_{N3}$ / $U_{N5}$ / $U_{N7}$ |
| **Frequency** | 0 to ±598 Hz [1) 3)] |
| **Motor control** | Direct torque control (DTC) |
| **Torque control** | Torque step rise time: |
| Open loop | - <5 ms with nominal torque |
| Closed loop | - <5 ms with nominal torque |
| | Non-linearity: |
| Open loop | - ± 4% with nominal torque |
| Closed loop | - ± 3% with nominal torque |
| **Speed control** | Static accuracy: |
| Open loop | - 10% of motor slip |
| Closed loop | - 0.01% of nominal speed |
| | Dynamic accuracy: |
| Open loop | - 0.3 to 0.4% seconds with 100% torque step |
| Closed loop | - 0.1 to 0.2% seconds with 100% torque step |

**Product compliance**

CE, UKCA
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU according to EN 61800-5-1:2007+A1:2017+A11:2021
SGS Certificate of Conformity according to IEC 61800-5-1
Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
ATEX Directive 2014/34/EU, EN 50495
Quality assurance system ISO 9001
Environmental system ISO 14001
Energy management system ISO 50001
RoHS 2011/65/EU and Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/836
cULus listed according to UL 508A and CSA C22.2 No. 14, CSA certified according to CSA C22.2 No. 286 [8)]
RCM, EAC
TÜV Nord certification for functional safety [5)]
EX-certified thermistor & PT100 protection functions, Ex II (2) GD [6)]
UKEX Type Examination certificates for thermistor and PT100 protection functions, Ex II (2) GD [6)]
Marine type approvals: ABS, BV, CCS, ClassNK, DNV GL, KR, LR, RINA
For product specific availability, see https://new.abb.com/drives/segments/marine/marine-type-approvals

**EMC according to EN 61800-3: 2004 + A1: 2012. See page 42-43.**

1st environment, restricted distribution category C2, as option 1000 A and up to 500 V
2nd environment, unrestricted distribution category C3, as option

**Built-in functional safety. See pages 75–77.**

| | |
|---|---|
| For Safe Torque Off (STO) and safety functions modules | EN/IEC 61800-5-2: SIL3, IEC 61508: SIL3, IEC 61511: SIL3, EN/IEC 62061: SIL3, EN ISO 13849-1: PL e – TÜV Nord-certified [5)] |
| Safety over fieldbus | PROFIsafe over PROFINET and CIP Safety™ over Ethernet IP, certified. |

| **Environmental limits** | |
|---|---|
| **Ambient temperature** | |
| Transportation | -40 to +70 °C |
| Storage | -40 to +70 °C |
| Operation area [9)] | 0 to +40 °C, no frost allowed |
| (air-cooled) | +40 to 50 °C with derating of 1% /1 °C |
| (liquid-cooled) | 0 to +45 °C, no frost allowed<br>+45 to +55 °C with derating of 0.5%/1 °C |
| **Cooling method** | |
| Air-cooled | Dry clean air |
| Liquid-cooled | Direct liquid-cooling, coolant Antifrogen® L<br>Incoming [9)] coolant temperature to module (-x07LC):<br>- 0 to +40 °C as standard<br>- +40 to +45 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C<br>- +45 to +50 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C or 6%/1 °C [7)]<br>Incoming coolant temperature to optional liquid-cooling unit (-1007LC) (fresh water or sea water):<br>- 0 to +36 °C as standard<br>- +36 to +46 °C with derating of 2%/1 °C |
| **Altitude** | |
| 0 to 1,000 m | Without derating |
| 1,000 to 4,000 m | With derating of 1%/100 m [4)] |
| **Relative humidity** | 5 to 95%, no condensation allowed |
| **Degree of protection** | |
| Air-cooled | IP22 as standard (IP20 cabinet doors open)<br>IP42 or IP54 as option |
| Liquid-cooled | IP42 as standard (IP20 cabinet doors open)<br>IP54 as option |
| **Paint color** | RAL 9017, RAL 7035 |
| **Pollution degree** | PD 2 |
| **Contamination levels** | No conductive dust allowed |
| **Storage** | IEC 60721-3-1:1997, Class 1C2 (chemical gases), Class 1S2 (solid particles) *) |
| **Operation** | IEC60721-3-3:2019: C3 IP21 drives, C4 IP55 drives.<br>ANSI-ISA71.04: G2 IP21 drives, G3/GX with IP55 drives **) |
| **Transportation** | IEC 60721-3-2:1997, Class 2C2 (chemical gases), Class 2S2 (solid particles) *) |
| **Vibration** | IEC 60068-2-6, 10 to 57 Hz 0.075 mm displacement amplitude 57 to 150 Hz 1 g<br>Units with marine construction:<br>- Max. 1 mm (peak value 2 to 13.2 Hz)<br>- Max. 0.7 g (13.2 to 100 Hz) sinusoidal |

*) C = Chemically active substances
*) S = Mechanically active substances
**) G3/GX up to 2300 Å/30d corrosivity
1) Operation above 120 Hz might require type-specific derating, please contact your local ABB office.
3) For higher operational output frequencies please contact your local ABB office.
4) Derating reduced by lower than 40 °C ambient temperature
5) For available certificates, see https://new.abb.com/drives/functional-safety.
6) Thermistor protection function (+L537+Q971), FPTC-02. PTC/PT100 thermal motor protection (+L513/L514+Q971).
7) See product-specific hardware manual for detailed derating rules.
8) See page 90 for detailed information about UL/CSA availability.
9) The applicable UL and CSA standards limit the ambient temperature during operation to 0 ... 40 °C.

# HOW TO SELECT A DRIVE

The right drive is extremely easy to select. The following instructions show you how to order the right drive for your application.

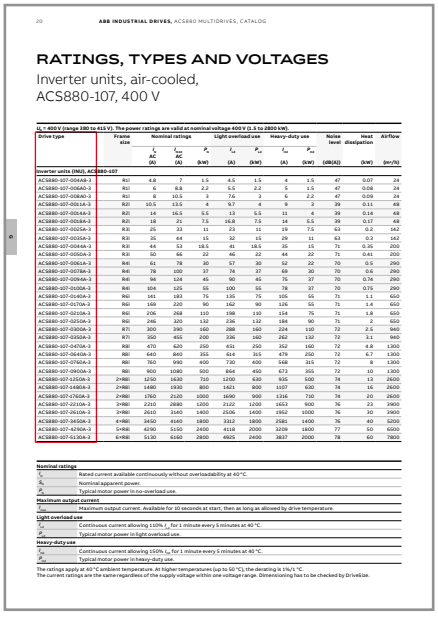


Start by identifying your supply voltage and select the related rating table. Or use ABB's DriveSize dimensioning tool.

1

Select your inverter type from the rating table based on the load current, or, if it is unknown, select the drive based on your motor's power and current ratings.

2


20 ABB INDUSTRIAL DRIVES, ACS880 MULTIDRIVES, CATALOG

RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

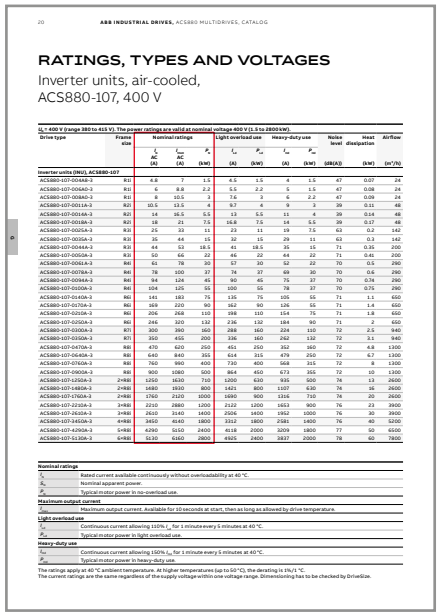
Inverter units, air-cooled,
ACS880-107, 400 V

$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (1.5 to 2800 kW).

| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings $I_{2N}$ | $I_{max}$ | $P_N$ | Light overload use $I_{Ld}$ | $P_{Ld}$ | Heavy-duty use $I_{Hd}$ | $P_{Hd}$ | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Airflow |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AC (A) | AC (A) | (kW) | (A) | (kW) | (A) | (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | (m³/h) |
| **Inverter units (INU), ACS880-107** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-107-004A8-3 | R1I | 4.8 | 7 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.07 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-006A0-3 | R1I | 6 | 8.8 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 5 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.08 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-008A0-3 | R1I | 8 | 10.5 | 3 | 7.6 | 3 | 6 | 2.2 | 47 | 0.09 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-011A3-3 | R2I | 10.5 | 13.5 | 4 | 9.7 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 39 | 0.11 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-014A3-3 | R2I | 14 | 16.5 | 5.5 | 13 | 5.5 | 11 | 4 | 39 | 0.14 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-018A3-3 | R2I | 18 | 21 | 7.5 | 16.8 | 7.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 39 | 0.17 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-025A3-3 | R3I | 25 | 33 | 11 | 23 | 11 | 19 | 7.5 | 63 | 0.2 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-031A3-3 | R3I | 31 | 44 | 15 | 32 | 15 | 29 | 11 | 63 | 0.3 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-044A8-3 | R3I | 44 | 53 | 18.5 | 41 | 18.5 | 35 | 15 | 71 | 0.35 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-050A3-3 | R3I | 50 | 66 | 22 | 46 | 22 | 44 | 22 | 71 | 0.41 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-061A3-3 | R4I | 61 | 78 | 30 | 57 | 30 | 52 | 22 | 70 | 0.5 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-078A3-3 | R4I | 78 | 100 | 37 | 74 | 37 | 69 | 30 | 70 | 0.6 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-009A4-3 | R4I | 94 | 124 | 45 | 90 | 45 | 75 | 37 | 70 | 0.74 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-014A9-3 | R4I | 141 | 183 | 75 | 135 | 75 | 105 | 55 | 71 | 1.1 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-017A0-3 | R4I | 169 | 220 | 90 | 162 | 90 | 126 | 55 | 71 | 1.4 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-021A9-3 | R4I | 206 | 268 | 110 | 198 | 110 | 154 | 75 | 71 | 1.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-025A0-3 | R4I | 246 | 320 | 132 | 236 | 132 | 184 | 90 | 71 | 2 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-030A8-3 | R7I | 300 | 390 | 160 | 288 | 160 | 224 | 110 | 72 | 2.5 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-039A6-3 | R7I | 350 | 455 | 200 | 336 | 160 | 262 | 132 | 72 | 3.1 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-047A0-3 | R8I | 470 | 620 | 250 | 451 | 250 | 352 | 160 | 72 | 4.8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-064A9-3 | R8I | 640 | 840 | 355 | 614 | 315 | 479 | 250 | 72 | 6.7 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-076A0-3 | R8I | 760 | 990 | 400 | 730 | 400 | 568 | 315 | 72 | 8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-097A1-3 | R8I | 900 | 1080 | 500 | 864 | 450 | 673 | 355 | 72 | 10 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-1250A-3 | 2×R8I | 1250 | 1630 | 710 | 1200 | 630 | 935 | 500 | 74 | 13 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1480A-3 | 2×R8I | 1480 | 1930 | 800 | 1421 | 800 | 1107 | 630 | 74 | 16 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1760A-3 | 2×R8I | 1760 | 2120 | 1000 | 1690 | 900 | 1316 | 710 | 74 | 20 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-2210A-3 | 2×R8I | 2210 | 2880 | 1200 | 2122 | 1200 | 1653 | 900 | 76 | 23 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-2630A-3 | 3×R8I | 2630 | 3140 | 1400 | 2526 | 1400 | 1952 | 1000 | 76 | 30 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-3450A-3 | 4×R8I | 3450 | 4140 | 1800 | 3312 | 1800 | 2581 | 1400 | 76 | 40 | 5200 |
| ACS880-107-4260A-3 | 5×R8I | 4290 | 5150 | 2400 | 4118 | 2000 | 3209 | 1800 | 77 | 50 | 6500 |
| ACS880-107-5120A-3 | 6×R8I | 5130 | 6160 | 2800 | 4925 | 2400 | 3837 | 2000 | 78 | 60 | 7800 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_{2N}$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C. |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent power. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use. |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C), the derating is 1%/1 °C.
The current ratings are the same regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range. Dimensioning has to be checked by DriveSize.


20 ABB INDUSTRIAL DRIVES, ACS880 MULTIDRIVES, CATALOG

RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

Inverter units, air-cooled,
ACS880-107, 400 V

$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (1.5 to 2800 kW).

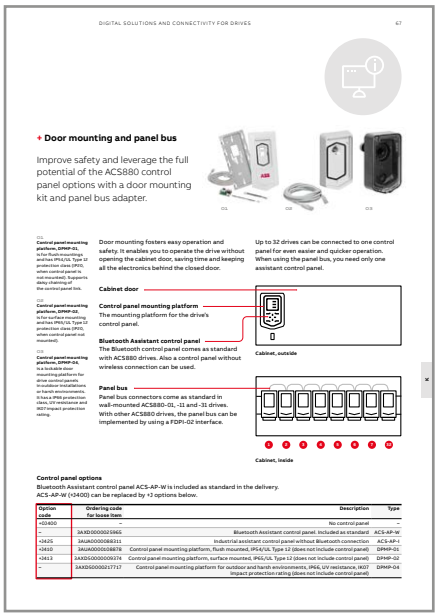
| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings $I_{2N}$ | $I_{max}$ | $P_N$ | Light overload use $I_{Ld}$ | $P_{Ld}$ | Heavy-duty use $I_{Hd}$ | $P_{Hd}$ | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Airflow |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AC (A) | AC (A) | (kW) | (A) | (kW) | (A) | (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | (m³/h) |
| **Inverter units (INU), ACS880-107** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-107-004A8-3 | R1I | 4.8 | 7 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.07 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-006A0-3 | R1I | 6 | 8.8 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 5 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.08 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-008A0-3 | R1I | 8 | 10.5 | 3 | 7.6 | 3 | 6 | 2.2 | 47 | 0.09 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-011A3-3 | R2I | 10.5 | 13.5 | 4 | 9.7 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 39 | 0.11 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-014A3-3 | R2I | 14 | 16.5 | 5.5 | 13 | 5.5 | 11 | 4 | 39 | 0.14 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-018A3-3 | R2I | 18 | 21 | 7.5 | 16.8 | 7.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 39 | 0.17 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-025A3-3 | R3I | 25 | 33 | 11 | 23 | 11 | 19 | 7.5 | 63 | 0.2 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-031A3-3 | R3I | 31 | 44 | 15 | 32 | 15 | 29 | 11 | 63 | 0.3 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-044A8-3 | R3I | 44 | 53 | 18.5 | 41 | 18.5 | 35 | 15 | 71 | 0.35 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-050A3-3 | R3I | 50 | 66 | 22 | 46 | 22 | 44 | 22 | 71 | 0.41 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-061A3-3 | R4I | 61 | 78 | 30 | 57 | 30 | 52 | 22 | 70 | 0.5 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-078A3-3 | R4I | 78 | 100 | 37 | 74 | 37 | 69 | 30 | 70 | 0.6 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-009A4-3 | R4I | 94 | 124 | 45 | 90 | 45 | 75 | 37 | 70 | 0.74 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-014A9-3 | R4I | 141 | 183 | 75 | 135 | 75 | 105 | 55 | 71 | 1.1 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-017A0-3 | R4I | 169 | 220 | 90 | 162 | 90 | 126 | 55 | 71 | 1.4 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-021A9-3 | R4I | 206 | 268 | 110 | 198 | 110 | 154 | 75 | 71 | 1.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-025A0-3 | R4I | 246 | 320 | 132 | 236 | 132 | 184 | 90 | 71 | 2 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-030A8-3 | R7I | 300 | 390 | 160 | 288 | 160 | 224 | 110 | 72 | 2.5 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-039A6-3 | R7I | 350 | 455 | 200 | 336 | 160 | 262 | 132 | 72 | 3.1 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-047A0-3 | R8I | 470 | 620 | 250 | 451 | 250 | 352 | 160 | 72 | 4.8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-064A9-3 | R8I | 640 | 840 | 355 | 614 | 315 | 479 | 250 | 72 | 6.7 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-076A0-3 | R8I | 760 | 990 | 400 | 730 | 400 | 568 | 315 | 72 | 8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-097A1-3 | R8I | 900 | 1080 | 500 | 864 | 450 | 673 | 355 | 72 | 10 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-1250A-3 | 2×R8I | 1250 | 1630 | 710 | 1200 | 630 | 935 | 500 | 74 | 13 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1480A-3 | 2×R8I | 1480 | 1930 | 800 | 1421 | 800 | 1107 | 630 | 74 | 16 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1760A-3 | 2×R8I | 1760 | 2120 | 1000 | 1690 | 900 | 1316 | 710 | 74 | 20 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-2210A-3 | 3×R8I | 2210 | 2880 | 1200 | 2122 | 1200 | 1653 | 900 | 76 | 23 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-2630A-3 | 3×R8I | 2630 | 3140 | 1400 | 2526 | 1400 | 1952 | 1000 | 76 | 30 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-3450A-3 | 4×R8I | 3450 | 4140 | 1800 | 3312 | 1800 | 2581 | 1400 | 76 | 40 | 5200 |
| ACS880-107-4260A-3 | 5×R8I | 4290 | 5150 | 2400 | 4118 | 2000 | 3209 | 1800 | 77 | 50 | 6500 |
| ACS880-107-5120A-3 | 6×R8I | 5130 | 6160 | 2800 | 4925 | 2400 | 3837 | 2000 | 78 | 60 | 7800 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_{2N}$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C. |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent power. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use. |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C), the derating is 1%/1 °C.
The current ratings are the same regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range. Dimensioning has to be checked by DriveSize.

Choose your options and add the option codes to the drive's order code. Remember to use a "+" sign before each option code.

3


DIGITAL SOLUTIONS AND CONNECTIVITY FOR DRIVES 67

**+ Door mounting and panel bus**

Improve safety and leverage the full potential of the ACS880 control panel options with a door mounting kit and panel bus adapter.

01 02 03

01 **Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-01**, is for flush mounting and has IP54/UL Type 12 protection class (IP65, when control panel is not mounted). Supports daisy-chaining of the control panel link.

02 **Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-02**, is for surface mounting and has IP54/UL Type 12 protection class (IP65, when control panel not mounted).

03 **Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04**, is a lockable door mounting platform for drive control panels. In outdoor installations, or harsh environments. It has a IP66 protection class, UV resistance and IK07 impact protection rating.

Door mounting fosters easy operation and safety. It enables you to operate the drive without opening the cabinet door, saving time and keeping all the electronics behind the closed door.

Up to 32 drives can be connected to one control panel for even easier and quicker operation. When using the panel bus, you need only one assistant control panel.

**Cabinet door**

**Control panel mounting platform**
The mounting platform for the drive's control panel.

**Bluetooth Assistant control panel**
The Bluetooth control panel comes as standard with ACS880 drives. Also a control panel without wireless connection can be used.

Cabinet, outside

**Panel bus**
Panel bus connectors come as standard in wall-mounted ACS880-01, -11 and -31 drives. With other ACS880 drives, the panel bus can be implemented by using a FDPI-02 interface.

Cabinet, inside

**Control panel options**
Bluetooth Assistant control panel ACS-AP-W is included as standard in the delivery.
ACS-AP-W (+J400) can be replaced by +J options below.

| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Description | Type |
|---|---|---|---|
| +J0400 | – | No control panel | – |
| – | 3AXD50000210661 | Bluetooth Assistant control panel. Included as standard | ACS-AP-W |
| +J425 | 3AUA0000088311 | Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth connection | ACS-AP-I |
| +J410 | 3AUA0000108878 | Control panel mounting platform, flush mounted, IP54/UL Type 12 (does not include control panel) | DPMP-01 |
| +J413 | 3AXD50000009374 | Control panel mounting platform, surface mounted, IP65/UL Type 12 (does not include control panel) | DPMP-02 |
| – | 3AXD50000217717 | Control panel mounting platform for outdoor and harsh environments, IP66, UV resistance, IK07 impact protection rating (does not include control panel) | DPMP-04 |

2 3

**Drive type:** ACS880 – 107 – 004A8 – 3 + L521

- Product series
- Types and construction
- Rating
- Voltage
- Options

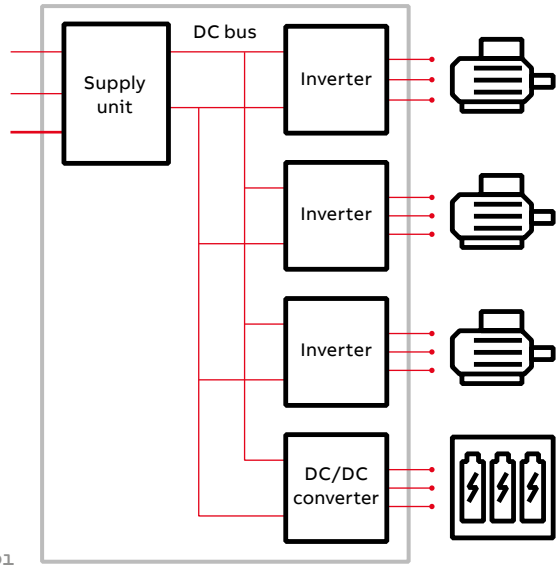
# ACS880 MULTIDRIVES



01
Multidrive configuration with supply unit, DC bus and multiple inverters

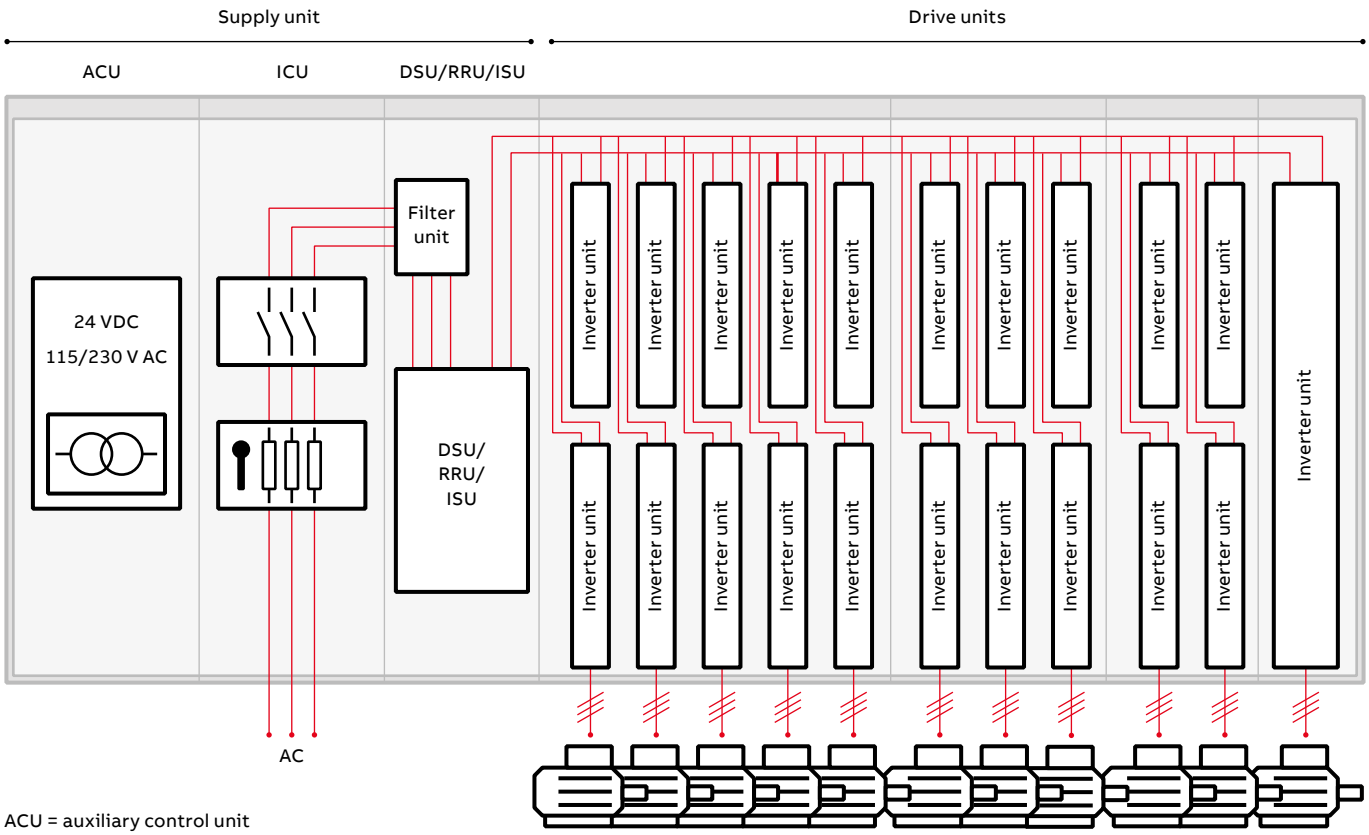
02
Multidrives are constructed for controlling multiple motors. The most important units are: drive units (known as inverter units (INU)) and supply units (DSU/RRU/ISU).

The multidrives principle is based on a common DC bus arrangement, enabling single power entry and common braking resources for several drives. There are several possibilities on the supply side, starting from a simple diode supply unit up to highly sophisticated active IGBT supply units.




01

02




ACU = auxiliary control unit
ICU = incoming unit
DSU = diode supply unit
RRU = regenerative rectifier unit
ISU = IGBT supply unit




03
ACS880-104 inverter modules, frame sizes R1i to R8i

03

Multidrives can be used wherever several motors form part of a single process. With a compact module design and high power density, the single supply and DC bus arrangement with multiple inverters provides many advantages:

- Savings in cabling, installation and maintenance costs
- Reduced component count and footprint, as well as increased reliability
- Energy and cost savings. As the energy circulates over the common DC bus, not all the energy is taken from the supply network. Energy circulation can also be used for motor-to-motor braking without the need for a braking chopper or regenerative supply unit.
- Reduced line power and currents allow the supply unit to have smaller dimensions.
- The common supply of the multidrives enables the implementation of overall safety and control functions.

In multimotor applications – for example, in a paper machine, the individual inverter modules provide fast communication about torque and speed signals between the inverters to control the tension in the paper web. In cases where the shafts of the individual motors are not tightly coupled – for example, in sugar centrifuges – each inverter module can also be programmed with a speed profile to minimize overall energy consumption. These two examples merely demonstrate the range of applications where multidrives offer substantial benefits over other types of drive constructions. High-power units D7T, D8T, R6i, R7i and nxR8i feature speed-controlled cooling fans as standard.

# ACS880 MULTIDRIVES



**Inverter units (INU)**
Inverter units are DC-supplied and have built-in capacitors for smoothing the DC voltage. The electrical connection to the common DC bus is fuse-protected. An individual inverter unit can be disconnected from the DC bus, either by a fuse disconnector or by a DC switch.

**Diode supply unit (DSU)**
A diode supply unit is used in non-regenerative drive systems to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. Two types of diode supply units are available: an uncontrolled 6-pulse diode supply unit (D6D to D8D) and a half-controlled 6/12-pulse diode supply unit with thyristor charging (D7T and D8T). The DXT modules can be connected in parallel and can charge the inverters without external components.

**IGBT supply unit (ISU)**
IGBT supply units are used in regenerative drives to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. The ISU consists of either R7i or R8i rectifier module and CL- or LCL-filters. The CL-filter which is used to optimize the footprint of the ACS880 line-up is only available in liquid cooled offering. In case of CL-filter, the $L_{grid}$ is integrated into feeding transformer. The ISU can operate in both motoring and generating modes. The DC voltage is constant, and the line current is sinusoidal. The control also provides a near unity power factor. The supply unit can also boost DC voltages, e.g., when line voltage is low. Harmonic content remains extremely low due to DTC control and LCL line filtering. ISU is very tolerable to network voltage variations.

**Regenerative rectifier unit (RRU)**
This supply unit is used in regenerative drive systems to convert three-phase AC voltage to DC voltage. The RRU is made of n×R8i and L filter modules. During motoring, the input current flows through the diodes to the DC bus and the supply unit works as a diode bridge. In regeneration, the current flows from the DC bus through the IGBTs are to the supply network. The IGBTs are switched to conduct only once during each network voltage cycle. This reduces switching losses and enables the R8i module's high input and output power. Unlike with a thyristor bridge, the IGBTs can be switched off at any time, which improves reliability. The operation of RRU is also reliable during supply network voltage variations.

**Brake unit**
The brake unit is used for resistor braking. It handles the energy generated by decelerating motors in emergency stopping, for example. Whenever the voltage in the common DC bus exceeds a certain limit, a braking chopper connects the bus to a braking resistor. The offering includes a 1-phase brake unit and a 3-phase dynamic brake unit (DBU) which utilize R8i modules.

**DC/DC converter (DDC)**
DC/DC converter transfers energy from a common DC bus of a multidrive to an external energy storage. From there, it can transfer the energy back to the DC bus when needed. Energy storages can be batteries or super capacitors. Applications for energy storage and reuse are found in a range of industries such as marine (heavy and peak load compensation), process industry (electrical braking or DC bus voltage stabilization) and automotive (charging systems). Customer benefits include reduced costs (lower fuel consumption, fewer or smaller generators in ships), improved ship performance and safety in critical situations. The converter unit consists of R8i and DCL filter modules.

**AC 800M control unit (optional)**
The multidrive concept also includes the control unit for the AC 800M process controller and S800 I/O system. The control unit is equipped with communication interfaces, power supplies and the front devices necessary for the automation equipment.

| Unit | Unit type | Type code | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Air-cooled | Liquid-cooled |
| INU | Inverter unit | ACS880-107 | ACS880-107LC |
| DSU | Diode supply unit | ACS880-307 | ACS880-307LC |
| ISU | IGBT supply unit | ACS880-207 | ACS880-207LC |
| RRU | Regenerative rectifier unit | ACS880-907 | – |
| DBU | Brake unit | ACS880-607 | ACS880-607LC |
| DDC | DC/DC converter | ACS880-1607 | ACS880-1607LC |

O1
Multidrive configuration with supply unit, DC bus and multiple inverters



O1

**ACS880 air-cooled multidrives**

- Power ratings:
  - Inverter units (INU): 1.5 to 5600 kW
  - Diode supply units (DSU): 50 to 5500 kVA
  - IGBT supply units (ISU): 300 to 6100 kVA
- Regenerative rectifier units (RRU):
  - 416 to 6100 kVA
- Brake units:
  - 1-phase $P_{cont}$ 54 to 714 kW
  - 3-phase $P_{cont.max}$ 500 to 6500 kW
- DC/DC converters (DDC):
  - 305 to 1146 kW
- Voltage range:
  - 380 to 690 V
- Enclosure classes:
  - IP22 (as standard), IP42 and IP54

Multidrives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 86.

**Highlights**

- Compact design for easy cabinet assembly and maintenance
- High packing density – for example, 16 units of frame size R2i inverters can be installed in a one-meter-wide cabinet
- Diode bridge that is highly reliable with high power density
- Fast connectors for motor cables in the bottom part of the cabinet, making installation easy
- Degree of protection IP22, IP42 and IP54 for different environments
- Device panel for optional switches and pilot light
- Cabinet light and heater option
- Highly efficient thermal handling, as the heat loss of each inverter unit is guided to the back of the cabinet. All cabinets are their own compartments.
- Long lifetime capacitors and high-efficiency cooling fan with speed or on-off control

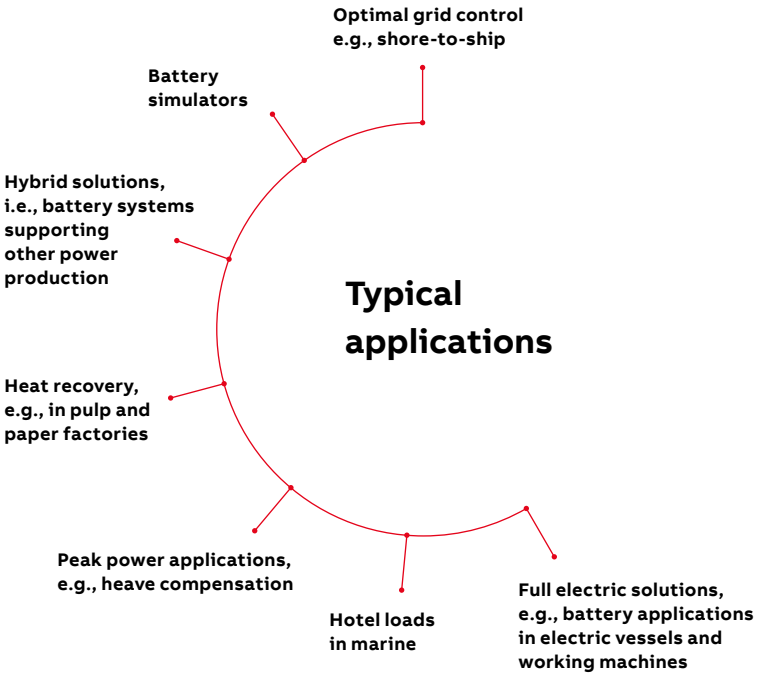
# ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

The compact and robust ACS880 liquid-cooled drives with direct liquid cooling are an ultimate solution for various applications where space savings, silent operation or durability in harsh environments are a must.

**Advanced liquid cooling and compact design**
Liquid cooling offers easy heat transfer without air filtering problems. As the coolant takes care of 98% of the heat losses, no additional filtered air-cooling is needed. This increases the total efficiency of the drive installation.

The liquid-cooled drives have high power density, making their design extremely compact. The small footprint enables significant space and weight reductions.

## Optimal for harsh environmental conditions




**Optimal solution for different environments**
The possibility of a totally enclosed cabinet structure makes the ACS880 liquid-cooled drive perfect for harsh environmental conditions.

The offering fulfills marine and offshore requirements. The drive has marine type approvals from various key classification bodies.

As the direct liquid cooling enables silent operation, liquid-cooled drives are suitable for applications where noise levels are an important environmental factor.

**Simple and cost-effective installation**
Highly efficient liquid cooling removes the need for air conditioning in the installation rooms, bringing the installation and operating costs down. As there is no need for additional air-conditioning devices or air ducts, the installation is significantly simplified. Liquid cooling also enables heat recovery when process heat is needed, which can help reduce the $CO_2$ footprint.

The used coolant type is Antifrogen® L, by Clariant International Ltd, cooling liquid with glycol and inhibitor. It is a ready-made commercially available mix, which enables easy commissioning and prevents the risk of errors in coolant selection.

## Robust, reliable and compact

O1
Liquid-cooled multidrive configuration



O1



**ACS880 liquid-cooled multidrives**

- Power ratings:
  - Inverter units (INU): 55 to 9200 kW
  - IGBT supply units (ISU): 430 to 6944 kVA
- Brake units:
  - $P_{cont}$ 54 to 714 kW
- DC/DC converters (DDC):
  - 95 to 1581 kW
- Voltage range:
  - 500 and 690 V
- Enclosure classes:
  - IP42 (as standard) and IP54
- Liquid-cooling unit:
  - 70 to 195 kW cooling power, with single and redundant pump versions
  - Built-in cabinet heater
  - Heat exchanger for industrial cooling water
  - Various external pipe connection solutions and sea water heat exchanger available as engineered variants

Multidrives have an extensive selection of built-in features and options. See page 90.

**Highlights**

- Advanced liquid cooling, which reduces the need for air cooling in installation rooms
- High power density with compact design
- Optimized design for cabinet assembly
- Silent operation
- Suitable for harsh environments
- Marine approvals from various key classification bodies

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-107, 400 V

**$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V (1.5 to 2800 kW).**

| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Airflow |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_{MAX}$ AC (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ (A) | $P_{Ld}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) |
| **Inverter units (INU), ACS880-107** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-107-004A8-3 | R1i | 4.8 | 7 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.07 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-006A0-3 | R1i | 6 | 8.8 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 2.2 | 5 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.08 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-008A0-3 | R1i | 8 | 10.5 | 3 | 7.6 | 3 | 6 | 2.2 | 47 | 0.09 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-0011A-3 | R2i | 10.5 | 13.5 | 4 | 9.7 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 39 | 0.11 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0014A-3 | R2i | 14 | 16.5 | 5.5 | 13 | 5.5 | 11 | 4 | 39 | 0.14 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0018A-3 | R2i | 18 | 21 | 7.5 | 16.8 | 7.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 39 | 0.17 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0025A-3 | R3i | 25 | 33 | 11 | 23 | 11 | 19 | 7.5 | 63 | 0.2 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-0035A-3 | R3i | 35 | 44 | 15 | 32 | 15 | 29 | 11 | 63 | 0.3 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-0044A-3 | R3i | 44 | 53 | 18.5 | 41 | 18.5 | 35 | 15 | 71 | 0.35 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-0050A-3 | R3i | 50 | 66 | 22 | 46 | 22 | 44 | 22 | 71 | 0.41 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-0061A-3 | R4i | 61 | 78 | 30 | 57 | 30 | 52 | 22 | 70 | 0.5 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0078A-3 | R4i | 78 | 100 | 37 | 74 | 37 | 69 | 30 | 70 | 0.6 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0094A-3 | R4i | 94 | 124 | 45 | 90 | 45 | 75 | 37 | 70 | 0.74 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0100A-3 | R4i | 104 | 125 | 55 | 100 | 55 | 78 | 37 | 70 | 0.75 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0140A-3 | R6i | 141 | 183 | 75 | 135 | 75 | 105 | 55 | 71 | 1.1 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0170A-3 | R6i | 169 | 220 | 90 | 162 | 90 | 126 | 55 | 71 | 1.4 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0210A-3 | R6i | 206 | 268 | 110 | 198 | 110 | 154 | 75 | 71 | 1.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0250A-3 | R6i | 246 | 320 | 132 | 236 | 132 | 184 | 90 | 71 | 2 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0300A-3 | R7i | 300 | 390 | 160 | 288 | 160 | 224 | 110 | 72 | 2.5 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0350A-3 | R7i | 350 | 455 | 200 | 336 | 160 | 262 | 132 | 72 | 3.1 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0470A-3 | R8i | 470 | 620 | 250 | 451 | 250 | 352 | 160 | 72 | 4.8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0640A-3 | R8i | 640 | 840 | 355 | 614 | 315 | 479 | 250 | 72 | 6.7 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0760A-3 | R8i | 760 | 990 | 400 | 730 | 400 | 568 | 315 | 72 | 8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0900A-3 | R8i | 900 | 1080 | 500 | 864 | 450 | 673 | 355 | 72 | 10 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-1250A-3 | 2×R8i | 1250 | 1630 | 710 | 1200 | 630 | 935 | 500 | 74 | 13 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1480A-3 | 2×R8i | 1480 | 1930 | 800 | 1421 | 800 | 1107 | 630 | 74 | 16 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1760A-3 | 2×R8i | 1760 | 2120 | 1000 | 1690 | 900 | 1316 | 710 | 74 | 20 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-2210A-3 | 3×R8i | 2210 | 2880 | 1200 | 2122 | 1200 | 1653 | 900 | 76 | 23 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-2610A-3 | 3×R8i | 2610 | 3140 | 1400 | 2506 | 1400 | 1952 | 1000 | 76 | 30 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-3450A-3 | 4×R8i | 3450 | 4140 | 1800 | 3312 | 1800 | 2581 | 1400 | 76 | 40 | 5200 |
| ACS880-107-4290A-3 | 5×R8i | 4290 | 5150 | 2400 | 4118 | 2000 | 3209 | 1800 | 77 | 50 | 6500 |
| ACS880-107-5130A-3 | 6×R8i | 5130 | 6160 | 2800 | 4925 | 2400 | 3837 | 2000 | 78 | 60 | 7800 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C. |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent power. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use. |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C), the derating is 1%/1 °C.
The current ratings are the same regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range. Dimensioning has to be checked by DriveSize.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x07, 400 V

| $U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Drive type** | **Frame size** | **Nominal ratings** | | | | **No overload use** | **Light overload use** | | **Heavy-duty use** | | **Noise level** | **Heat dissi-pation** | **Air-flow** | |
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{MAx}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | (m³/h) | |
| **IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207-0420A-3 | R8i + BLCL-13-5 | 423 | 513 | 667 | 293 | 290 | 492 | 279 | 384 | 217 | 72 | 6.6 | 2200 | |
| ACS880-207-0580A-3 | R8i + BLCL-13-5 | 576 | 698 | 908 | 399 | 395 | 670 | 379 | 522 | 296 | 72 | 9.3 | 2200 | |
| ACS880-207-0810A-3 | R8i + BLCL-15-5 | 810 | 982 | 1277 | 561 | 556 | 943 | 553 | 735 | 416 | 72 | 13.3 | 2200 | |
| ACS880-207-1130A-3 | 2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 | 1125 | 1364 | 1773 | 779 | 772 | 1309 | 741 | 1020 | 577 | 74 | 17.2 | 4100 | |
| ACS880-207-1330A-3 | 2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 | 1332 | 1615 | 2100 | 923 | 914 | 1550 | 877 | 1208 | 683 | 74 | 19.5 | 4100 | |
| ACS880-207-1580A-3 | 2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 | 1584 | 1921 | 2497 | 1097 | 1086 | 1844 | 1043 | 1437 | 813 | 74 | 26 | 4100 | |
| ACS880-207-2350A-3 | 3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 | 2349 | 2848 | 3703 | 1627 | 1611 | 2734 | 1547 | 2130 | 1205 | 76 | 40 | 6900 | |
| ACS880-207-3110A-3 | 4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-5 | 3105 | 3765 | 4894 | 2151 | 2130 | 3614 | 2045 | 2816 | 1593 | 76 | 52.1 | 8200 | |
| ACS880-207-4620A-3 | 6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-5 | 4617 | 5598 | 7278 | 3199 | 3167 | 5374 | 3040 | 4187 | 2369 | 78 | 78.1 | 12300 | |
| **Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-907** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-907-0600A-3 | R8i + BL-15-5 | 600 | 727 | 955 | 416 | 393 | 698 | 377 | 544 | 294 | 72 | 8.4 | 2200 | |
| ACS880-907-0900A-3 | R8i + BL-15-5 | 900 | 1091 | 1433 | 624 | 589 | 1048 | 566 | 816 | 441 | 72 | 12.9 | 2200 | |
| ACS880-907-1180A-3 | 2×R8i + BL-25-5 | 1180 | 1431 | 1879 | 818 | 773 | 1374 | 742 | 1070 | 578 | 74 | 15.7 | 4100 | |
| ACS880-907-1770A-3 | 2×R8i + BL-25-5 | 1770 | 2146 | 2818 | 1226 | 1159 | 2060 | 1113 | 1605 | 867 | 74 | 25.2 | 4100 | |
| ACS880-907-2310A-3 | 4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5 | 2310 | 2801 | 3678 | 1600 | 1512 | 2689 | 1452 | 2095 | 1131 | 76 | 31.5 | 8200 | |
| ACS880-907-3460A-3 | 4×R8i + 2×BL-25-5 | 3460 | 4195 | 5509 | 2397 | 2265 | 4027 | 2175 | 3138 | 1695 | 76 | 50.4 | 8200 | |
| ACS880-907-5130A-3 | 6×R8i + 3×BL-25-5 | 5130 | 6220 | 8168 | 3554 | 3359 | 5971 | 3225 | 4653 | 2512 | 78 | 75.6 | 12300 | |
| **Diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-307** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **6-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0080A-3+A003 | D6D [1] | 80 | 98 | 137 | 55 | 53 | 94 | 51 | 78 | 42 | 62 | 1.4 | 720 | |
| ACS880-307-0170A-3+A003 | D6D [1] | 173 | 212 | 297 | 120 | 114 | 203 | 110 | 170 | 92 | 62 | 2 | 720 | |
| ACS880-307-0330A-3+A003 | D7D [1] | 327 | 400 | 561 | 227 | 216 | 384 | 208 | 320 | 173 | 62 | 3 | 1070 | |
| ACS880-307-0490A-3+A003 | D7D [1] | 490 | 600 | 840 | 339 | 324 | 576 | 311 | 480 | 259 | 62 | 4.1 | 1070 | |
| ACS880-307-0650A-3+A003 | D8D [1] | 653 | 800 | 1120 | 452 | 432 | 768 | 415 | 640 | 345 | 65 | 5.8 | 1430 | |
| ACS880-307-0980A-3+A003 | D8D [1] | 980 | 1200 | 1680 | 679 | 648 | 1152 | 622 | 960 | 519 | 65 | 7.6 | 1430 | |
| ACS880-307-0650A-3+A018 | D8T [2] | 653 | 800 | 1120 | 452 | 432 | 768 | 415 | 598 | 323 | 72 | 4.6 | 1300 | |
| ACS880-307-0980A-3+A018 | D8T [2] | 980 | 1200 | 1680 | 679 | 648 | 1152 | 622 | 898 | 485 | 72 | 6.6 | 1300 | |
| ACS880-307-1210A-3+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1215 | 1488 | 2083 | 842 | 804 | 1428 | 771 | 1113 | 601 | 74 | 9.2 | 2600 | |
| ACS880-307-1820A-3+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1823 | 2232 | 3125 | 1263 | 1205 | 2143 | 1157 | 1670 | 902 | 74 | 13.3 | 2600 | |
| ACS880-307-2730A-3+A018 | 3×D8T [2] | 2734 | 3348 | 4687 | 1894 | 1808 | 3214 | 1736 | 2504 | 1352 | 76 | 19.9 | 3900 | |
| ACS880-307-3640A-3+A018 | 4×D8T [2] | 3645 | 4464 | 6250 | 2525 | 2411 | 4285 | 2314 | 3339 | 1803 | 76 | 26.6 | 5200 | |
| ACS880-307-4560A-3+A018 | 5×D8T [2] | 4557 | 5580 | 7812 | 3157 | 3013 | 5357 | 2893 | 4174 | 2254 | 77 | 33.3 | 6500 | |
| ACS880-307-5470A-3+A018 | 6×D8T [2] | 5468 | 6696 | 9374 | 3788 | 3616 | 6428 | 3471 | 5009 | 2705 | 78 | 40 | 7800 | |
| **12-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0910A-3+A004+A018 | 2×D7T [3] | 912 | 1116 | 1562 | 632 | 625 | 1071 | 600 | 835 | 467 | 74 | 8.4 | 1800 | |
| ACS880-307-1210A-3+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [3] | 1215 | 1488 | 2083 | 842 | 833 | 1428 | 800 | 1113 | 623 | 74 | 9.2 | 2600 | |
| ACS880-307-1820A-3+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [3] | 1823 | 2232 | 3125 | 1263 | 1250 | 2143 | 1200 | 1670 | 935 | 74 | 13.3 | 2600 | |
| ACS880-307-2430A-3+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [3] | 2430 | 2976 | 4166 | 1684 | 1667 | 2857 | 1600 | 2226 | 1247 | 76 | 18.4 | 5200 | |
| ACS880-307-3640A-3+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [3] | 3645 | 4464 | 6250 | 2525 | 2500 | 4285 | 2400 | 3339 | 1870 | 76 | 26.6 | 5200 | |
| ACS880-307-5470A-3+A004+A018 | 6×D8T [3] | 5468 | 6696 | 9374 | 3788 | 3750 | 6428 | 3600 | 5009 | 2805 | 78 | 40 | 7800 | |

[1] +A003 6-pulse, uncontrolled diode bridge
[2] +A018 6-pulse, half-controlled diode bridge
[3] +A004 12-pulse, DSU

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-107, 500 V

**Inverter unit (INU), ACS880-107**

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (1.5 to 3200 kW).**

| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Airflow |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_{MAX}$ AC (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ (A) | $P_{Ld}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) |
| ACS880-107-003A6-5 | R1i | 3.6 | 5.3 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 3 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.06 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-004A8-5 | R1i | 4.8 | 7 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 4 | 1.5 | 47 | 0.07 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-006A0-5 | R1i | 6 | 8.8 | 3 | 5.5 | 3 | 5 | 2.2 | 47 | 0.08 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-008A0-5 | R1i | 8 | 10.5 | 4 | 7.6 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 47 | 0.09 | 24 |
| ACS880-107-0011A-5 | R2i | 10.5 | 13.5 | 5.5 | 9.7 | 5.5 | 9 | 4 | 39 | 0.13 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0014A-5 | R2i | 14 | 16.5 | 7.5 | 13 | 7.5 | 11 | 5.5 | 39 | 0.15 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0018A-5 | R2i | 18 | 21 | 11 | 16.8 | 11 | 14 | 7.5 | 39 | 0.18 | 48 |
| ACS880-107-0025A-5 | R3i | 25 | 33 | 15 | 23 | 15 | 19 | 11 | 63 | 0.23 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-0030A-5 | R3i | 30 | 36 | 18.5 | 28 | 18.5 | 24 | 15 | 63 | 0.28 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-0035A-5 | R3i | 35 | 44 | 22 | 32 | 22 | 29 | 18.5 | 63 | 0.32 | 142 |
| ACS880-107-0050A-5 | R3i | 50 | 66 | 30 | 46 | 30 | 44 | 22 | 71 | 0.48 | 200 |
| ACS880-107-0061A-5 | R4i | 61 | 78 | 37 | 57 | 37 | 52 | 30 | 70 | 0.55 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0078A-5 | R4i | 78 | 100 | 45 | 74 | 45 | 69 | 45 | 70 | 0.65 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0094A-5 | R4i | 94 | 124 | 55 | 90 | 55 | 75 | 45 | 70 | 0.8 | 290 |
| ACS880-107-0110A-5 | R6i | 113 | 147 | 75 | 108 | 75 | 85 | 55 | 71 | 1 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0140A-5 | R6i | 136 | 177 | 90 | 131 | 90 | 102 | 55 | 71 | 1.2 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0170A-5 | R6i | 165 | 215 | 110 | 158 | 110 | 123 | 75 | 71 | 1.5 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0200A-5 | R6i | 197 | 256 | 132 | 189 | 132 | 147 | 90 | 71 | 1.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0240A-5 | R6i | 240 | 312 | 160 | 230 | 160 | 180 | 110 | 71 | 2 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0300A-5 | R7i | 302 | 393 | 200 | 290 | 200 | 226 | 132 | 72 | 2.7 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0340A-5 | R7i | 340 | 442 | 250 | 326 | 200 | 254 | 160 | 72 | 3.2 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0440A-5 | R8i | 440 | 580 | 250 | 422 | 250 | 329 | 200 | 72 | 4.7 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0590A-5 | R8i | 590 | 770 | 400 | 566 | 355 | 441 | 250 | 72 | 6.3 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0740A-5 | R8i | 740 | 970 | 500 | 710 | 450 | 554 | 355 | 72 | 8.1 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0810A-5 | R8i | 810 | 1060 | 560 | 778 | 500 | 606 | 400 | 72 | 9.3 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-1150A-5 | 2×R8i | 1150 | 1500 | 800 | 1104 | 710 | 860 | 560 | 74 | 12 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1450A-5 | 2×R8i | 1450 | 1890 | 1000 | 1392 | 900 | 1085 | 710 | 74 | 16 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1580A-5 | 2×R8i | 1580 | 2060 | 1100 | 1517 | 1000 | 1182 | 800 | 74 | 18 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-2150A-5 | 3×R8i | 2150 | 2800 | 1500 | 2064 | 1400 | 1608 | 1100 | 76 | 24 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-2350A-5 | 3×R8i | 2350 | 3060 | 1600 | 2256 | 1500 | 1758 | 1200 | 76 | 27 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-3110A-5 | 4×R8i | 3110 | 4050 | 2000 | 2986 | 2000 | 2326 | 1600 | 76 | 36 | 5200 |
| ACS880-107-3860A-5 | 5×R8i | 3860 | 5020 | 2400 | 3706 | 2400 | 2887 | 2000 | 77 | 44 | 6500 |
| ACS880-107-4610A-5 | 6×R8i | 4610 | 6000 | 3200 | 4426 | 2800 | 3448 | 2400 | 78 | 53 | 7800 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C. |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent power. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use. |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C), the derating is 1%/1 °C.
The current ratings are the same, regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range. Dimensioning must be checked by DriveSize.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x07, 500 V

| Supply unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | No overload use | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Heat dissi-pation | Air-flow |
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{MAX}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | (m³/h) |
| **IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207-0400A-5 | R8i + BLCL-13-5 | 396 | 480 | 624 | 343 | 340 | 461 | 326 | 359 | 254 | 72 | 6.7 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-0530A-5 | R8i + BLCL-13-5 | 531 | 644 | 837 | 460 | 455 | 618 | 437 | 482 | 341 | 72 | 8.9 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-0730A-5 | R8i + BLCL-15-5 | 729 | 884 | 1149 | 631 | 625 | 849 | 600 | 661 | 468 | 72 | 12.1 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-1040A-5 | 2×R8i + BLCL-24-5 | 1035 | 1255 | 1631 | 896 | 887 | 1205 | 852 | 939 | 664 | 74 | 16.5 | 4100 |
| ACS880-207-1420A-5 | 2×R8i + BLCL-25-5 | 1422 | 1724 | 2241 | 1231 | 1219 | 1655 | 1170 | 1290 | 912 | 74 | 23.8 | 4100 |
| ACS880-207-2120A-5 | 3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-5 | 2115 | 2564 | 3334 | 1832 | 1813 | 2462 | 1741 | 1918 | 1356 | 76 | 35 | 6900 |
| ACS880-207-2800A-5 | 4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-5 | 2799 | 3394 | 4412 | 2424 | 2400 | 3258 | 2304 | 2539 | 1795 | 76 | 47.7 | 8200 |
| ACS880-207-4150A-5 | 6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-5 | 4149 | 5031 | 6540 | 3593 | 3557 | 4829 | 3415 | 3763 | 2661 | 78 | 71.5 | 12300 |
| $U_N$ = 500 V (range 230 to 525 V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-907** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-907-0600A-5 | R8i + BL-15-5 | 600 | 727 | 955 | 520 | 491 | 698 | 471 | 544 | 367 | 72 | 8.5 | 2200 |
| ACS880-907-0900A-5 | R8i + BL-15-5 | 900 | 1091 | 1433 | 779 | 737 | 1047 | 707 | 816 | 551 | 72 | 13 | 2200 |
| ACS880-907-1180A-5 | 2xR8i + BL-25-5 | 1180 | 1431 | 1879 | 1022 | 966 | 1374 | 927 | 1 070 | 722 | 74 | 16.1 | 4100 |
| ACS880-907-1770A-5 | 2xR8i + BL-25-5 | 1770 | 2146 | 2818 | 1533 | 1449 | 2060 | 1391 | 1 605 | 1084 | 74 | 25.6 | 4100 |
| ACS880-907-2310A-5 | 4xR8i + 2xBL-25-5 | 2310 | 2801 | 3678 | 2001 | 1891 | 2689 | 1815 | 2 095 | 1414 | 76 | 32.2 | 8200 |
| ACS880-907-3460A-5 | 4xR8i + 2xBL-25-5 | 3460 | 4195 | 5509 | 2996 | 2832 | 4027 | 2719 | 3 138 | 2118 | 76 | 51.1 | 8200 |
| ACS880-907-5130A-5 | 6xR8i + 3xBL-25-5 | 5130 | 6220 | 8168 | 4443 | 4199 | 5971 | 4031 | 4 653 | 3141 | 78 | 76.7 | 12300 |
| **Diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-307** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **6-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0080A-5+A003 | D6D [1] | 80 | 98 | 137 | 69 | 66 | 94 | 63 | 78 | 53 | 62 | 1.4 | 720 |
| ACS880-307-0170A-5+A003 | D6D [1] | 173 | 212 | 297 | 150 | 143 | 203 | 137 | 170 | 114 | 62 | 2 | 720 |
| ACS880-307-0330A-5+A003 | D7D [1] | 327 | 400 | 561 | 283 | 270 | 384 | 260 | 320 | 216 | 62 | 3 | 1070 |
| ACS880-307-0490A-5+A003 | D7D [1] | 490 | 600 | 840 | 424 | 405 | 576 | 389 | 480 | 324 | 62 | 4.1 | 1070 |
| ACS880-307-0650A-5+A003 | D8D [1] | 653 | 800 | 1120 | 566 | 540 | 768 | 518 | 640 | 432 | 65 | 5.8 | 1430 |
| ACS880-307-0980A-5+A003 | D8D [1] | 980 | 1200 | 1680 | 849 | 810 | 1152 | 778 | 960 | 648 | 65 | 7.6 | 1430 |
| ACS880-307-0650A-5+A018 | D8T [2] | 653 | 800 | 1120 | 566 | 540 | 768 | 518 | 598 | 404 | 72 | 4.6 | 1300 |
| ACS880-307-0980A-5+A018 | D8T [2] | 980 | 1200 | 1680 | 849 | 810 | 1152 | 778 | 898 | 606 | 72 | 6.6 | 1300 |
| ACS880-307-1210A-5+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1215 | 1488 | 2083 | 1052 | 1004 | 1428 | 964 | 1113 | 751 | 74 | 9.2 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-1820A-5+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1823 | 2232 | 3125 | 1579 | 1507 | 2143 | 1446 | 1670 | 1127 | 74 | 13.3 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-2730A-5+A018 | 3×D8T [2] | 2734 | 3348 | 4687 | 2368 | 2260 | 3214 | 2170 | 2504 | 1690 | 76 | 19.9 | 3900 |
| ACS880-307-3640A-5+A018 | 4×D8T [2] | 3645 | 4464 | 6250 | 3157 | 3013 | 4285 | 2893 | 3339 | 2254 | 76 | 26.6 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-4560A-5+A018 | 5×D8T [2] | 4557 | 5580 | 7812 | 3946 | 3767 | 5357 | 3616 | 4174 | 2817 | 77 | 33.3 | 6500 |
| ACS880-307-5470A-5+A018 | 6×D8T [2] | 5468 | 6696 | 9374 | 4735 | 4520 | 6428 | 4339 | 5009 | 3381 | 78 | 40 | 7800 |
| **12-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0910A-5+A004+A018 | 2×D7T [3] | 912 | 1116 | 1562 | 790 | 781 | 1071 | 750 | 835 | 584 | 74 | 8.4 | 1800 |
| ACS880-307-1210A-5+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [3] | 1215 | 1488 | 2083 | 1052 | 1042 | 1428 | 1000 | 1113 | 779 | 74 | 9.2 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-1820A-5+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [3] | 1823 | 2232 | 3125 | 1579 | 1562 | 2143 | 1500 | 1670 | 1169 | 74 | 13.3 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-2430A-5+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [3] | 2430 | 2976 | 4166 | 2104 | 2083 | 2857 | 2000 | 2226 | 1558 | 76 | 18.4 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-3640A-5+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [3] | 3645 | 4464 | 6250 | 3157 | 3125 | 4285 | 3000 | 3339 | 2337 | 76 | 26.6 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-5470A-5+A004+A018 | 6×D8T [3] | 5468 | 6696 | 9374 | 4735 | 4687 | 6428 | 4500 | 5009 | 3506 | 78 | 40 | 7800 |

[1] +A003 6-pulse, uncontrolled diode bridge
[2] +A018 6-pulse, half-controlled diode bridge
[3] +A004 12-pulse, DSU

G

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Inverter units, air-cooled, ACS880-107, 690 V

**Inverter unit (INU), ACS880-107**

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (4 to 6500 kW).**

| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Airflow |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_{max}$ AC (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ (A) | $P_{Ld}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) |
| ACS880-107-007A3-7 | R5i | 7.3 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 4 | 62 | 0.22 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-009A8-7 | R5i | 9.8 | 12.7 | 7.5 | 9.3 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 62 | 0.28 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-014A2-7 | R5i | 14.2 | 18.5 | 11 | 13.5 | 11 | 9.8 | 7.5 | 62 | 0.4 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0018A-7 | R5i | 18 | 23.4 | 15 | 17.1 | 15 | 14.2 | 11 | 62 | 0.49 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0022A-7 | R5i | 22 | 29 | 18.5 | 20.9 | 18.5 | 18 | 15 | 62 | 0.58 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0027A-7 | R5i | 27 | 35 | 22 | 25.7 | 22 | 22 | 18.5 | 62 | 0.66 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0035A-7 | R5i | 35 | 46 | 30 | 33.3 | 30 | 27 | 22 | 62 | 0.86 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0042A-7 | R5i | 42 | 55 | 37 | 39.9 | 37 | 35 | 30 | 62 | 1 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0052A-7 | R5i | 52 | 68 | 45 | 49.4 | 45 | 42 | 37 | 62 | 1.12 | 280 |
| ACS880-107-0062A-7 | R6i | 62 | 81 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 46 | 45 | 71 | 0.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0082A-7 | R6i | 82 | 107 | 75 | 79 | 75 | 61 | 55 | 71 | 1.1 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0100A-7 | R6i | 99 | 129 | 90 | 95 | 90 | 74 | 75 | 71 | 1.3 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0130A-7 | R6i | 125 | 163 | 110 | 120 | 110 | 94 | 75 | 71 | 1.5 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0140A-7 | R6i | 144 | 187 | 132 | 138 | 132 | 108 | 90 | 71 | 1.8 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0190A-7 | R6i | 192 | 250 | 160 | 184 | 160 | 144 | 132 | 71 | 2.5 | 650 |
| ACS880-107-0220A-7 | R7i | 217 | 282 | 200 | 208 | 200 | 162 | 160 | 72 | 2.8 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0270A-7 | R7i | 270 | 351 | 250 | 259 | 250 | 202 | 200 | 72 | 3.3 | 940 |
| ACS880-107-0340A-7 | R8i | 340 | 510 | 315 | 326 | 250 | 254 | 200 | 72 | 5.2 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0410A-7 | R8i | 410 | 620 | 400 | 394 | 355 | 307 | 250 | 72 | 6.1 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0530A-7 | R8i | 530 | 800 | 500 | 509 | 450 | 396 | 355 | 72 | 7.9 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0600A-7 | R8i | 600 | 900 | 560 | 576 | 560 | 449 | 400 | 72 | 9 | 1300 |
| ACS880-107-0800A-7 | 2×R8i | 800 | 1200 | 800 | 768 | 710 | 598 | 560 | 74 | 12 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1030A-7 | 2×R8i | 1030 | 1550 | 1000 | 989 | 900 | 770 | 710 | 74 | 15 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1170A-7 | 2×R8i | 1170 | 1760 | 1100 | 1123 | 1000 | 875 | 800 | 74 | 18 | 2600 |
| ACS880-107-1540A-7 | 3×R8i | 1540 | 2310 | 1400 | 1478 | 1400 | 1152 | 1100 | 76 | 23 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-1740A-7 | 3×R8i | 1740 | 2610 | 1600 | 1670 | 1600 | 1302 | 1200 | 76 | 26 | 3900 |
| ACS880-107-2300A-7 | 4×R8i | 2300 | 3450 | 2000 | 2208 | 2000 | 1720 | 1600 | 76 | 35 | 5200 |
| ACS880-107-2860A-7 | 5×R8i | 2860 | 4290 | 2800 | 2746 | 2400 | 2139 | 2000 | 77 | 43 | 6500 |
| ACS880-107-3420A-7 | 6×R8i | 3420 | 5130 | 3200 | 3283 | 3200 | 2558 | 2400 | 78 | 52 | 7800 |
| ACS880-107-3990A-7 | 7×R8i | 3990 | 5990 | 3600 | 3830 | 3600 | 2985 | 2800 | 78 | 60 | 9100 |
| ACS880-107-4560A-7 | 8×R8i | 4560 | 6840 | 4400 | 4378 | 4000 | 3411 | 3200 | 79 | 69 | 10400 |
| ACS880-107-5130A-7 | 9×R8i | 5130 | 7700 | 4800 | 4925 | 4800 | 3837 | 3600 | 79 | 78 | 11700 |
| ACS880-107-5700A-7 | 10×R8i | 5700 | 8550 | 5600 | 5472 | 5200 | 4264 | 4000 | 79 | 86 | 13000 |
| ACS880-107-6840A-7 | 12xR8i | 6840 | 10260 | 6500 | 6566 | 6500 | 5116 | 4800 | 80 | 100 | 15600 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability at 40 °C. |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent power. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use. |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by drive temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes at 40 °C. |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |

The ratings apply at 40 °C ambient temperature. At higher temperatures (up to 50 °C), the derating is 1%/1 °C.
The current ratings are the same, regardless of the supply voltage within one voltage range. Dimensioning must be checked by DriveSize.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, air-cooled, ACS880-x07, 690 V

| Supply unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drive type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | No overload use | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Air-flow |
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | (m³/h) |
| **IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207-0310A-7 | R8i + BLCL-13-7 | 306 | 371 | 557 | 366 | 362 | 356 | 348 | 278 | 271 | 72 | 8.7 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-0370A-7 | R8i + BLCL-13-7 | 369 | 447 | 671 | 441 | 437 | 430 | 419 | 335 | 327 | 72 | 10.1 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-0540A-7 | R8i + BLCL-15-7 | 540 | 655 | 982 | 645 | 639 | 629 | 613 | 490 | 478 | 72 | 14.6 | 2200 |
| ACS880-207-0720A-7 | 2×R8i + BLCL-24-7 | 720 | 873 | 1309 | 860 | 852 | 838 | 818 | 653 | 637 | 74 | 18.4 | 4100 |
| ACS880-207-1050A-7 | 2×R8i + BLCL-25-7 | 1053 | 1277 | 1915 | 1258 | 1246 | 1226 | 1196 | 955 | 932 | 74 | 27.9 | 4100 |
| ACS880-207-1570A-7 | 3×R8i + 2×BLCL-24-7 | 1566 | 1899 | 2848 | 1872 | 1853 | 1823 | 1779 | 1420 | 1386 | 76 | 39.6 | 6900 |
| ACS880-207-2070A-7 | 4×R8i + 2×BLCL-25-7 | 2070 | 2510 | 3765 | 2474 | 2449 | 2409 | 2351 | 1877 | 1832 | 76 | 55.9 | 8200 |
| ACS880-207-3080A-7 | 6×R8i + 3×BLCL-25-7 | 3078 | 3732 | 5598 | 3679 | 3642 | 3583 | 3496 | 2792 | 2724 | 78 | 83.8 | 12300 |
| ACS880-207-4100A-7 | 8×R8i + 4×BLCL-25-7 | 4104 | 4976 | 7464 | 4905 | 4856 | 4777 | 4661 | 3722 | 3632 | 79 | 111.7 | 16400 |
| ACS880-207-5130A-7 | 10×R8i + 5×BLCL-25-7 | 5130 | 6220 | 9330 | 6131 | 6070 | 5971 | 5827 | 4653 | 4540 | 79 | 139.7 | 20500 |
| **Regenerative rectifier units (RRU), ACS880-907** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-907-0600A-7 | R8i + BL-15-7 | 600 | 727 | 1102 | 717 | 678 | 698 | 651 | 544 | 507 | 72 | 9.8 | 2200 |
| ACS880-907-0900A-7 | R8i + BL-15-7 | 900 | 1 091 | 1653 | 1076 | 1016 | 1 048 | 976 | 816 | 760 | 72 | 14.3 | 2200 |
| ACS880-907-1180A-7 | 2×R8i + BL-25-7 | 1180 | 1 431 | 2168 | 1410 | 1333 | 1 374 | 1 279 | 1 070 | 997 | 74 | 18.5 | 4100 |
| ACS880-907-1770A-7 | 2×R8i + BL-25-7 | 1770 | 2 146 | 3252 | 2115 | 1999 | 2 060 | 1 919 | 1 605 | 1495 | 74 | 28.1 | 4100 |
| ACS880-907-2310A-7 | 4×R8i + 2xBL-25-7 | 2310 | 2 801 | 4244 | 2761 | 2609 | 2 689 | 2 505 | 2 095 | 1952 | 76 | 37.1 | 8200 |
| ACS880-907-3460A-7 | 4×R8i + 2xBL-25-7 | 3460 | 4 195 | 6356 | 4135 | 3908 | 4 027 | 3 752 | 3 138 | 2923 | 76 | 56.2 | 8200 |
| ACS880-907-5130A-7 | 6×R8i + 3xBL-25-7 | 5130 | 6 220 | 9424 | 6131 | 5794 | 5 971 | 5562 | 4 653 | 4334 | 78 | 84.3 | 12300 |
| **Diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-307** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **6-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0570A-7+A018 | D8T [1] | 572 | 700 | 980 | 684 | 652 | 672 | 626 | 524 | 488 | 72 | 4.5 | 1300 |
| ACS880-307-0820A-7+A018 | D8T [1] | 817 | 1000 | 1400 | 976 | 932 | 960 | 894 | 748 | 697 | 72 | 5.8 | 1300 |
| ACS880-307-1060A-7+A018 | 2×D8T [1] | 1064 | 1302 | 1823 | 1272 | 1213 | 1250 | 1164 | 974 | 907 | 74 | 9 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-1520A-7+A018 | 2×D8T [1] | 1519 | 1860 | 2604 | 1815 | 1733 | 1786 | 1663 | 1391 | 1296 | 74 | 12.7 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-2280A-7+A018 | 3×D8T [1] | 2279 | 2790 | 3906 | 2724 | 2599 | 2678 | 2495 | 2087 | 1944 | 76 | 19.1 | 3900 |
| ACS880-307-3040A-7+A018 | 4×D8T [1] | 3038 | 3720 | 5208 | 3631 | 3465 | 3571 | 3327 | 2783 | 2592 | 76 | 25.5 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-3800A-7+A018 | 5×D8T [1] | 3797 | 4650 | 6510 | 4538 | 4331 | 4464 | 4158 | 3478 | 3240 | 77 | 32 | 6500 |
| ACS880-307-4560A-7+A018 | 6×D8T [1] | 4557 | 5580 | 7812 | 5446 | 5198 | 5357 | 4990 | 4174 | 3888 | 78 | 38.4 | 7800 |
| **12-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307-0760A-7+A004+A018 | 2×D7T [2] | 760 | 930 | 1302 | 908 | 898 | 893 | 862 | 696 | 672 | 74 | 7.7 | 1800 |
| ACS880-307-1060A-7+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1064 | 1302 | 1823 | 1272 | 1258 | 1250 | 1207 | 974 | 941 | 74 | 9 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-1520A-7+A004+A018 | 2×D8T [2] | 1519 | 1860 | 2604 | 1815 | 1797 | 1786 | 1725 | 1391 | 1344 | 74 | 12.7 | 2600 |
| ACS880-307-2130A-7+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [2] | 2127 | 2604 | 3646 | 2542 | 2515 | 2500 | 2415 | 1948 | 1882 | 76 | 18.1 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-3040A-7+A004+A018 | 4×D8T [2] | 3038 | 3720 | 5208 | 3631 | 3594 | 3571 | 3450 | 2783 | 2688 | 76 | 25.5 | 5200 |
| ACS880-307-4560A-7+A004+A018 | 6×D8T [2] | 4557 | 5580 | 7812 | 5446 | 5390 | 5357 | 5175 | 4174 | 4032 | 78 | 38.4 | 7800 |

[1] +A018 6-pulse, half-controlled diode bridge
[2] +A004 12-pulse, DSU

G

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## DC/DC converter, air-cooled, ACS880-1607

**$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.**

| Converter type | Frame size | No-overload use | | | | | Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Air-flow | Filter type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A) | $P_{contmax}$ (kW) | $I_{max\ output}$ DC (A) | $I_{p2p}$ (A) | $I_{short\ time}$ (A) | $P_{short\ time}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) | |
| ACS880-1607-0600A-3 | R8i | 600 | 600 | 305 | 900 | 22 | 450 | 229 | 510 | 260 | 74 | 5.2 | 2200 | BDCL-14-5 |
| ACS880-1607-0900A-3 | R8i | 900 | 900 | 458 | 1350 | 33 | 675 | 343 | 765 | 389 | 74 | 8 | 2200 | BDCL-15-5 |
| ACS880-1607-1200A-3 | 2×R8i | 1200 | 1200 | 611 | 1800 | 11 | 899 | 458 | 1020 | 519 | 76 | 10.5 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-14-5 |
| ACS880-1607-1800A-3 | 2×R8i | 1800 | 1800 | 916 | 2700 | 16 | 1349 | 687 | 1529 | 779 | 76 | 10.5 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-15-5 |

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.**

| Converter type | Frame size | No-overload use | | | | | Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Air-flow | Filter type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A) | $P_{contmax}$ (kW) | $I_{max\ output}$ DC (A) | $I_{p2p}$ (A) | $I_{short\ time}$ (A) | $P_{short\ time}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) | |
| ACS880-1607-0600A-5 | R8i | 600 | 600 | 382 | 900 | 27 | 450 | 286 | 510 | 324 | 74 | 6 | 2200 | BDCL-14-5 |
| ACS880-1607-0900A-5 | R8i | 900 | 900 | 573 | 1350 | 41 | 675 | 429 | 765 | 487 | 74 | 9.1 | 2200 | BDCL-15-5 |
| ACS880-1607-1200A-5 | 2×R8i | 1200 | 1200 | 764 | 1800 | 14 | 899 | 572 | 1020 | 649 | 76 | 12.1 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-14-5 |
| ACS880-1607-1800A-5 | 2×R8i | 1800 | 1800 | 1146 | 2700 | 20 | 1349 | 859 | 1529 | 973 | 76 | 18.8 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-15-5 |

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.**

| Converter type | Frame size | No-overload use | | | | | Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Noise level | Heat dissipation | Air-flow | Filter type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A) | $P_{contmax}$ (kW) | $I_{max\ output}$ DC (A) | $I_{p2p}$ (A) | $I_{short\ time}$ (A) | $P_{short\ time}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | (kW) | ($m^3$/h) | |
| ACS880-1607-0400A-7 | R8i | 400 | 400 | 351 | 600 | 38 | 300 | 263 | 340 | 298 | 74 | 6.4 | 2200 | BDCL-14-7 |
| ACS880-1607-0600A-7 | R8i | 600 | 600 | 527 | 900 | 56 | 450 | 395 | 510 | 448 | 74 | 10.6 | 2200 | BDCL-15-7 |
| ACS880-1607-0800A-7 | 2×R8i | 800 | 800 | 703 | 1200 | 19 | 600 | 527 | 680 | 597 | 76 | 12.8 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-14-7 |
| ACS880-1607-1200A-7 | 2×R8i | 1200 | 1200 | 1054 | 1800 | 28 | 899 | 790 | 1020 | 895 | 76 | 21.5 | 4400 | 2×BDCL-15-7 |

| **No overload use** | |
|---|---|
| $I_{dc\ input}$ | Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus |
| $I_{rms\ output}$ | Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage |
| $P_{contmax}$ | Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage |
| $I_{max\ output}$ | Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage |
| $I_{p2p}$ | Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage |
| **Short time / heavy overload cycle** | |
| $I_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output current allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $P_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output power allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Continuous output power allowing 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |

Several DC/DC converters can be connected to achieve higher power ratings.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Inverter units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-107LC, 500 V

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (45 to 315 kW).**

| Inverter module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level [1] | Losses | Coolant flowrate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ (A) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ (A) | $P_{Ld}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU). ACS880-107LC** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-107LC-0094A-5 | R7i | 94 | 150 | 55 | 90 | 55 | 70 | 45 | 63 | 1 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0120A-5 | R7i | 115 | 180 | 75 | 110 | 75 | 86 | 55 | 63 | 1.2 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0140A-5 | R7i | 140 | 210 | 90 | 134 | 90 | 105 | 55 | 63 | 1.5 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0170A-5 | R7i | 170 | 260 | 110 | 163 | 110 | 127 | 75 | 63 | 1.7 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0200A-5 | R7i | 200 | 300 | 132 | 192 | 132 | 150 | 90 | 63 | 2 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0240A-5 | R7i | 240 | 360 | 160 | 230 | 160 | 180 | 110 | 63 | 2.5 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0300A-5 | R7i | 302 | 460 | 200 | 290 | 200 | 226 | 132 | 63 | 3.3 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0380A-5 | R7i | 380 | 570 | 250 | 365 | 200 | 284 | 160 | 63 | 4.7 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0460A-5 | R7i | 461 | 700 | 315 | 443 | 315 | 345 | 200 | 63 | 6.15 | 13 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent (AC) power |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-207LC, 500 V

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V (174 to 359 kVA).**

| Supply module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level [1] | Losses [2] | Coolant flowrate [3] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207LC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207LC-0270A-5 | R7i | 272 | 330 | 494 | 235 | 233 | 316 | 224 | 247 | 174 | 66 | 5.8 | 38 |
| ACS880-207LC-0340A-5 | R7i | 342 | 415 | 622 | 296 | 293 | 398 | 281 | 310 | 219 | 66 | 7.3 | 38 |
| ACS880-207LC-0410A-5 | R7i | 415 | 503 | 755 | 359 | 356 | 483 | 341 | 376 | 266 | 66 | 9 | 38 |

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] Losses for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter). In totally enclosed cabinet 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flow rate for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter).

G

| **Nominal ratings, pages 28-29** | |
|---|---|
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent (AC) power |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Inverter units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-107LC, 690 V

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (55 to 6000 kW).**

| Inverter module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level [1] | Losses | Coolant flowrate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ (A) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ (A) | $P_{Ld}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled inverter units (INU), ACS880-107LC** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-107LC-0062A-7 | R7i | 62 | 93 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 46 | 45 | 63 | 1.1 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0082A-7 | R7i | 82 | 130 | 75 | 79 | 75 | 61 | 55 | 63 | 1.3 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0100A-7 | R7i | 99 | 150 | 90 | 95 | 90 | 74 | 75 | 63 | 1.5 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0130A-7 | R7i | 125 | 190 | 110 | 120 | 110 | 94 | 75 | 63 | 1.9 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0140A-7 | R7i | 144 | 220 | 132 | 138 | 132 | 108 | 90 | 63 | 2.2 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0190A-7 | R7i | 192 | 290 | 160 | 184 | 160 | 144 | 132 | 63 | 3.2 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0220A-7 | R7i | 217 | 330 | 200 | 208 | 200 | 162 | 160 | 63 | 3.7 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0290A-7 | R7i | 289 | 440 | 250 | 277 | 250 | 216 | 200 | 63 | 4.5 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0340A-7 | R7i | 340 | 510 | 315 | 326 | 250 | 254 | 200 | 63 | 5.6 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0389A-7 | R7i | 390 | 590 | 355 | 374 | 355 | 292 | 250 | 63 | 6.7 | 13 |
| ACS880-107LC-0390A-7 | R8i | 390 | 590 | 355 | 374 | 355 | 292 | 250 | 63 | 5.1 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0430A-7 | R8i | 430 | 650 | 400 | 413 | 355 | 322 | 250 | 63 | 5.6 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0480A-7 | R8i | 480 | 720 | 450 | 461 | 400 | 359 | 315 | 63 | 6.4 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0530A-7 | R8i | 530 | 800 | 500 | 509 | 450 | 396 | 355 | 63 | 7.2 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0600A-7 | R8i | 600 | 900 | 560 | 576 | 560 | 449 | 400 | 63 | 8.2 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0670A-7 | R8i | 670 | 1010 | 630 | 643 | 630 | 501 | 450 | 63 | 9.4 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0750A-7 | R8i | 750 | 1130 | 710 | 720 | 710 | 561 | 500 | 63 | 10.8 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-0850A-7 | R8i | 850 | 1280 | 800 | 816 | 800 | 636 | 560 | 63 | 12.7 | 16 |
| ACS880-107LC-1030A-7 | 2×R8i | 1030 | 1550 | 1000 | 989 | 900 | 770 | 710 | 66 | 14 | 32 |
| ACS880-107LC-1170A-7 | 2×R8i | 1170 | 1760 | 1100 | 1123 | 1100 | 875 | 800 | 66 | 16 | 32 |
| ACS880-107LC-1310A-7 | 2×R8i | 1310 | 1970 | 1200 | 1258 | 1200 | 980 | 900 | 66 | 18.4 | 32 |
| ACS880-107LC-1470A-7 | 2×R8i | 1470 | 2210 | 1400 | 1411 | 1200 | 1100 | 1000 | 66 | 21.2 | 32 |
| ACS880-107LC-1660A-7 | 2×R8i | 1660 | 2490 | 1600 | 1594 | 1400 | 1242 | 1200 | 66 | 24.8 | 32 |
| ACS880-107LC-1940A-7 | 3×R8i | 1940 | 2910 | 1800 | 1862 | 1800 | 1451 | 1400 | 68 | 27.2 | 48 |
| ACS880-107LC-2180A-7 | 3×R8i | 2180 | 3270 | 2000 | 2093 | 2000 | 1631 | 1400 | 68 | 31.4 | 48 |
| ACS880-107LC-2470A-7 | 3×R8i | 2470 | 3710 | 2300 | 2371 | 2300 | 1848 | 1800 | 68 | 36.9 | 48 |
| ACS880-107LC-2880A-7 | 4×R8i | 2880 | 4320 | 2700 | 2765 | 2700 | 2154 | 2000 | 69 | 41.5 | 64 |
| ACS880-107LC-3260A-7 | 4×R8i | 3260 | 4890 | 3000 | 3130 | 3000 | 2438 | 2300 | 69 | 48.7 | 64 |
| ACS880-107LC-3580A-7 | 5×R8i | 3580 | 5370 | 3400 | 3437 | 3200 | 2678 | 2600 | 70 | 51.6 | 80 |
| ACS880-107LC-4050A-7 | 5×R8i | 4050 | 6080 | 3800 | 3888 | 3800 | 3029 | 2800 | 70 | 60.5 | 80 |
| ACS880-107LC-4840A-7 | 6×R8i | 4840 | 7260 | 4400 | 4646 | 4400 | 3620 | 3500 | 71 | 72.3 | 96 |
| ACS880-107LC-5650A-7 | 7×R8i | 5650 | 8480 | 5200 | 5424 | 5200 | 4226 | 4000 | 72 | 84.4 | 112 |
| ACS880-107LC-6460A-7 | 8×R8i | 6460 | 9690 | 6000 | 6202 | 6000 | 4832 | 4700 | 72 | 96.5 | 128 |
| ACS880-107LC-7260A-7 | 9xR8i | 7260 | 10890 | 6800 | 6970 | 6800 | 5430 | 5200 | 73 | 108.5 | 144 |
| ACS880-107LC-8070A-7 | 10xR8i | 8070 | 12110 | 7600 | 7747 | 7500 | 6036 | 5800 | 73 | 120.6 | 160 |
| ACS880-107LC-8880A-7 | 11xR8i | 8880 | 13320 | 8400 | 8525 | 8200 | 6642 | 6400 | 74 | 132.7 | 176 |
| ACS880-107LC-9690A-7 | 12xR8i | 9690 | 14540 | 9200 | 9302 | 9000 | 7248 | 7000 | 74 | 144.8 | 192 |

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-207LC, 690 V

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (311 to 6944 kVA).**

| Supply module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level [1] | Losses [2] | Coolant flowrate [3] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207LC (with LCL filter)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207LC-0260A-7 | R7i | 260 | 315 | 473 | 311 | 308 | 303 | 295 | 236 | 230 | 66 | 7.8 | 36 |
| ACS880-207LC-0310A-7 | R7i | 306 | 371 | 557 | 366 | 362 | 356 | 348 | 278 | 271 | 66 | 9.2 | 36 |
| ACS880-207LC-0350A-7 | R7i | 351 | 426 | 638 | 419 | 415 | 409 | 399 | 318 | 311 | 66 | 10.9 | 36 |
| ACS880-207LC-0360A-7 | R8i | 360 | 436 | 655 | 430 | 426 | 419 | 409 | 327 | 319 | 66 | 9.1 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0400A-7 | R8i | 400 | 485 | 727 | 478 | 473 | 466 | 454 | 363 | 354 | 66 | 10.1 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0450A-7 | R8i | 450 | 546 | 818 | 538 | 532 | 524 | 511 | 408 | 398 | 66 | 11.4 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0480A-7 | R8i | 480 | 582 | 873 | 574 | 568 | 559 | 545 | 435 | 425 | 66 | 12.3 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0560A-7 | R8i | 560 | 679 | 1018 | 669 | 663 | 652 | 636 | 508 | 496 | 66 | 14.5 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0620A-7 | R8i | 620 | 752 | 1128 | 741 | 734 | 722 | 704 | 562 | 549 | 66 | 16.1 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0700A-7 | R8i | 700 | 849 | 1273 | 837 | 828 | 815 | 795 | 635 | 620 | 66 | 18.8 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0770A-7 | R8i | 770 | 934 | 1400 | 920 | 911 | 896 | 875 | 698 | 681 | 66 | 21.4 | 52 |
| ACS880-207LC-0930A-7 | 2×R8i | 930 | 1128 | 1691 | 1111 | 1100 | 1083 | 1056 | 843 | 823 | 68 | 21.8 | 88 |
| ACS880-207LC-1090A-7 | 2×R8i | 1090 | 1322 | 1982 | 1303 | 1290 | 1269 | 1238 | 989 | 965 | 68 | 25.9 | 88 |
| ACS880-207LC-1180A-7 | 2×R8i | 1180 | 1431 | 2146 | 1410 | 1396 | 1374 | 1340 | 1070 | 1044 | 68 | 29.4 | 88 |
| ACS880-207LC-1360A-7 | 2×R8i | 1360 | 1649 | 2473 | 1625 | 1609 | 1583 | 1545 | 1233 | 1204 | 68 | 31.8 | 88 |
| ACS880-207LC-1500A-7 | 2×R8i | 1500 | 1819 | 2728 | 1793 | 1775 | 1746 | 1704 | 1360 | 1328 | 68 | 36 | 88 |
| ACS880-207LC-1800A-7 | 3×R8i | 1800 | 2182 | 3274 | 2151 | 2130 | 2095 | 2045 | 1633 | 1593 | 70 | 40.3 | 144 |
| ACS880-207LC-2020A-7 | 3×R8i | 2020 | 2449 | 3674 | 2414 | 2390 | 2351 | 2294 | 1832 | 1788 | 70 | 46.8 | 144 |
| ACS880-207LC-2220A-7 | 3×R8i | 2220 | 2692 | 4038 | 2653 | 2627 | 2584 | 2522 | 2013 | 1965 | 70 | 53 | 144 |
| ACS880-207LC-2670A-7 | 4×R8i | 2670 | 3237 | 4856 | 3191 | 3159 | 3108 | 3033 | 2422 | 2363 | 71 | 60.1 | 160 |
| ACS880-207LC-2930A-7 | 4×R8i | 2930 | 3553 | 5329 | 3502 | 3467 | 3411 | 3328 | 2657 | 2593 | 71 | 67.9 | 160 |
| ACS880-207LC-3320A-7 | 5×R8i | 3320 | 4025 | 6038 | 3968 | 3928 | 3864 | 3771 | 3011 | 2938 | 72 | 75.7 | 216 |
| ACS880-207LC-3840A-7 | 6×R8i | 3840 | 4656 | 6984 | 4589 | 4543 | 4470 | 4362 | 3483 | 3398 | 73 | 86 | 280 |
| ACS880-207LC-4360A-7 | 6×R8i | 4360 | 5286 | 7930 | 5211 | 5159 | 5075 | 4952 | 3954 | 3859 | 73 | 103.2 | 280 |
| ACS880-207LC-5240A-7 | 8×R8i | 5240 | 6353 | 9530 | 6262 | 6200 | 6099 | 5952 | 4752 | 4637 | 74 | 116.8 | 312 |
| ACS880-207LC-5810A-7 | 8×R8i | 5810 | 7045 | 10567 | 6944 | 6874 | 6763 | 6599 | 5269 | 5142 | 74 | 133.7 | 312 |

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] Losses for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter). In totally enclosed cabinet, 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flowrate for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter).

**CL-filter option for compact design (+F324)**
IGBT Supply Units and Optimal Grid Control converters can be equipped with a CL-filter instead of an LCL-filter, enabling a more compact cabinet without compromising performance. CL-filters are ideal when each unit has a dedicated supply transformer, as the transformer's leakage reactance replaces the grid-side inductance of an LCL-filter. This solution combines filter capacitors and converter-side inductors for efficient operation. CL-filter usage affects the supply transformer requirements, see product HW manual for details.

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V, 430 to 7171 kVA.**

| Supply module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level[1] | Losses[2] | Coolant flowrate[3] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled IGBT supply units (ISU), ACS880-207LC (with CL filter)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-207LC-0360A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 360 | 436 | 540 | 430 | 426 | 419 | 409 | 327 | 319 | 66 | 6.4 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0400A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 400 | 485 | 600 | 478 | 473 | 466 | 454 | 363 | 354 | 66 | 7.1 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0450A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 450 | 546 | 680 | 538 | 532 | 524 | 511 | 408 | 398 | 66 | 8.1 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0480A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 480 | 582 | 720 | 574 | 568 | 559 | 545 | 435 | 425 | 66 | 8.9 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0560A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 560 | 679 | 840 | 669 | 663 | 652 | 636 | 508 | 496 | 66 | 10.5 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0620A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 620 | 752 | 930 | 741 | 734 | 722 | 704 | 562 | 549 | 66 | 11.8 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0700A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 700 | 849 | 1050 | 837 | 828 | 815 | 795 | 635 | 620 | 66 | 13.9 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0770A-7+F324 | 1×R8i | 770 | 934 | 1160 | 920 | 911 | 896 | 875 | 698 | 681 | 66 | 15.7 | 54 |
| ACS880-207LC-0930A-7+F324 | 2×R8i | 930 | 1128 | 1400 | 1111 | 1100 | 1083 | 1056 | 843 | 823 | 68 | 16.8 | 70 |
| ACS880-207LC-1090A-7+F324 | 2×R8i | 1090 | 1322 | 1640 | 1303 | 1290 | 1269 | 1238 | 989 | 965 | 68 | 19.8 | 70 |
| ACS880-207LC-1180A-7+F324 | 2×R8i | 1180 | 1431 | 1770 | 1410 | 1396 | 1374 | 1340 | 1070 | 1044 | 68 | 22.6 | 70 |
| ACS880-207LC-1360A-7+F324 | 2×R8i | 1360 | 1649 | 2040 | 1625 | 1609 | 1583 | 1545 | 1233 | 1204 | 68 | 25.0 | 70 |
| ACS880-207LC-1500A-7+F324 | 2×R8i | 1500 | 1819 | 2250 | 1793 | 1775 | 1746 | 1704 | 1360 | 1328 | 68 | 28.3 | 70 |
| ACS880-207LC-1800A-7+F324 | 3×R8i | 1800 | 2182 | 2700 | 2151 | 2130 | 2095 | 2045 | 1633 | 1593 | 70 | 32.1 | 116 |
| ACS880-207LC-2020A-7+F324 | 3×R8i | 2020 | 2449 | 3030 | 2414 | 2390 | 2351 | 2294 | 1832 | 1788 | 70 | 37.1 | 116 |
| ACS880-207LC-2220A-7+F324 | 3×R8i | 2220 | 2692 | 3330 | 2653 | 2627 | 2584 | 2522 | 2013 | 1965 | 70 | 41.8 | 116 |
| ACS880-207LC-2670A-7+F324 | 4×R8i | 2670 | 3237 | 4010 | 3191 | 3159 | 3108 | 3033 | 2422 | 2363 | 71 | 48.0 | 132 |
| ACS880-207LC-2930A-7+F324 | 4×R8i | 2930 | 3553 | 4400 | 3502 | 3467 | 3411 | 3328 | 2657 | 2593 | 71 | 54.1 | 132 |
| ACS880-207LC-3840A-7+F324 | 6×R8i | 3840 | 4656 | 5760 | 4589 | 4543 | 4470 | 4362 | 3483 | 3398 | 73 | 69.0 | 264 |
| ACS880-207LC-4360A-7+F324 | 6×R8i | 4360 | 5286 | 6540 | 5211 | 5159 | 5075 | 4952 | 3954 | 3859 | 73 | 81.0 | 264 |
| ACS880-207LC-5240A-7+F324 | 8×R8i | 5240 | 6353 | 7860 | 6262 | 6200 | 6099 | 5952 | 4752 | 4637 | 74 | 93.7 | 256 |
| ACS880-207LC-5810A-7+F324 | 8×R8i | 5810 | 7045 | 8720 | 6944 | 6874 | 6763 | 6599 | 5269 | 5142 | 74 | 106.9 | 256 |

[1] Noise level in a typical cabinet installation.
[2] Losses for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter). In totally enclosed cabinet, 98% of losses are conducted to coolant, 2% to ambient air.
[3] Coolant flowrate for the whole supply unit (ACU + ICU + ISU + filter).

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent (AC) power |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

G

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Supply units, liquid-cooled, ACS880-307LC, 690 V

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V (585 to 7171 kVA).**

| Supply module type | Frame size | Nominal ratings | | | | | Light overload use | | Heavy-duty use | | Noise level | Losses[1] | Coolant flowrate [2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_N$ AC (A) | $I_N$ DC (A) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $S_N$ (kVA) | $P_N$ DC (kW) | $I_{Ld}$ DC (A) | $P_{Ld}$ DC (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ DC (A) | $P_{Hd}$ DC (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) |
| **Liquid-cooled diode supply units (DSU), ACS880-304LC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **6-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307LC-0490A-7+A018 [1] | D8T | 490 | 600 | 900 | 585 | 559 | 576 | 537 | 449 | 418 | 65 | 4.8 | 14 |
| ACS880-307LC-0780A-7+A018 [1] | D8T | 780 | 955 | 1430 | 932 | 890 | 917 | 854 | 714 | 666 | 65 | 6.6 | 14 |
| ACS880-307LC-1060A-7+A018 [1] | D8T | 1060 | 1300 | 1950 | 1267 | 1211 | 1248 | 1163 | 972 | 906 | 65 | 8.9 | 14 |
| ACS880-307LC-1470A-7+A018 [1] | 2×D8T | 1470 | 1800 | 2700 | 1757 | 1677 | 1728 | 1610 | 1346 | 1255 | 65 | 12.1 | 28 |
| ACS880-307LC-2000A-7+A018 [1] | 2×D8T | 2000 | 2450 | 3675 | 2390 | 2283 | 2352 | 2192 | 1833 | 1708 | 65 | 15.4 | 28 |
| ACS880-307LC-3000A-7+A018 [1] | 3×D8T | 3000 | 3670 | 5505 | 3585 | 3420 | 3523 | 3283 | 2745 | 2558 | 67 | 23 | 42 |
| ACS880-307LC-4000A-7+A018 [1] | 4×D8T | 4000 | 4900 | 7350 | 4780 | 4566 | 4704 | 4383 | 3665 | 3415 | 67 | 29.8 | 56 |
| ACS880-307LC-5000A-7+A018 [1] | 5×D8T | 5000 | 6120 | 9180 | 5979 | 5703 | 5875 | 5475 | 4578 | 4266 | 68 | 38.4 | 70 |
| ACS880-307LC-6000A-7+A018 | 6×D8T | 6000 | 7350 | 11025 | 7171 | 6849 | 7056 | 6575 | 5498 | 5123 | 68 | 45.3 | 84 |
| **12-pulse diode** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACS880-307LC-0920A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 2×D8T | 920 | 1130 | 1695 | 1100 | 1053 | 1085 | 1011 | 845 | 788 | 67 | 8.3 | 28 |
| ACS880-307LC-1470A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 2×D8T | 1470 | 1800 | 2700 | 1757 | 1677 | 1728 | 1610 | 1346 | 1255 | 67 | 12.1 | 28 |
| ACS880-307LC-2000A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 2×D8T | 2000 | 2450 | 3675 | 2390 | 2283 | 2352 | 2192 | 1833 | 1708 | 67 | 15.4 | 28 |
| ACS880-307LC-2940A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 4×D8T | 2940 | 3600 | 5400 | 3514 | 3355 | 3456 | 3220 | 2693 | 2509 | 68 | 23.5 | 56 |
| ACS880-307LC-4000A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 4×D8T | 4000 | 4900 | 7350 | 4780 | 4566 | 4704 | 4383 | 3665 | 3415 | 68 | 29.8 | 56 |
| ACS880-307LC-6000A-7+A004+A018 [2] | 6×D8T | 6000 | 7350 | 11025 | 7171 | 6849 | 7056 | 6575 | 5498 | 5123 | 68 | 45.3 | 84 |

[1] +A018 is option code for half-controlled diode bridge.
[2] +A004 is 12-pulse DSU.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $I_N$ | Rated current available continuously without overloadability |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power in no-overload use |
| $S_N$ | Nominal apparent (AC) power |
| **Maximum output current** | |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum output current. Available for 10 seconds at start, then as long as allowed by module temperature. |
| **Light overload use** | |
| $I_{Ld}$ | Continuous current allowing 110% $I_{Ld}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes. |
| $P_{Ld}$ | Typical motor power in light overload use. |
| **Heavy-duty use** | |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous current allowing 150% $I_{Hd}$ for 1 minute every 5 minutes |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Typical motor power in heavy-duty use. |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

The ratings apply at an ambient air temperature of 45 °C and a coolant temperature of 40 °C.

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## Liquid cooling unit, ACS880-1007LC

**Range 380 to 690 V**

| Liquid-cooling unit type | Nominal ratings | | | Noise level | Losses | | | | Internal flow [1] | External flow [2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $P_{max}$ (kW) | Internal coolant volume (l) | External coolant volume (l) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss\ total}$ (kW) | $P_{loss\ coolant}$ (kW) | $P_{loss\ air}$ (kW) | $P_{drop}$ (kPa) | (l/min) | (l/min) |
| ACS880-1007LC-0070 [3] | 70 | 17 | 3 | 55 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 150 | 81/107 | 120 |
| ACS880-1007LC-0195+C140 [3]/C141 [4] | 195 | 31/35 | 8 | 55 | 1.3 | 1 | 0.3 | 150 | 270/355 | 467 |
| ACS880-1007LC-0195+C213 [5] | 195 | 35 | 8 | 57 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 150 | 310/415 | 467 |

[1] 120 kPa, Antifrogen® L 25%, 40 °C, 50/60 Hz
[2] 36 °C water
[3] Single pump
[4] Redundant, one pump running at a time
[5] Redundant, two pumps running at a time

| **Nominal ratings** | |
|---|---|
| $P_{max}$ | Maximum nominal cooling power |
| Internal flow | Nominal coolant flowrate from the liquid cooling unit to the drive modules |
| External flow | Nominal coolant flowrate to the liquid cooling unit from an external cooling circuit |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss\ total}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |
| $P_{loss\ coolant}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant |
| $P_{loss\ air}$ | Power loss emitted to air (ambient room) |
| $P_{drop}$ | Pressure loss in external cooling unit |

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## DC/DC converter, liquid-cooled, ACS880-1607LC, 500 V

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.**

| Converter type | Frame size | No overload use | | | | | Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Noise level | Losses | Coolant flow-rate[1] | Filter type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A) | $P_{contmax}$ (kW) | $I_{max\ output}$ DC (A) | $I_{p2p}$ (A) | $I_{short\ time}$ (A) | $P_{short\ time}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) | |
| ACS880-1607LC-0150A-5 | R7iLC | 147 | 150 | 95 | 188 | 9 | 94 | 60 | 113 | 72 | 64 | 1.1 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0250A-5 | R7iLC | 244 | 250 | 159 | 313 | 9 | 156 | 99 | 189 | 120 | 64 | 1.6 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0350A-5 | R7iLC | 341 | 350 | 223 | 438 | 9 | 219 | 139 | 265 | 168 | 64 | 2.1 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0450A-5 | R7iLC | 439 | 450 | 286 | 563 | 9 | 281 | 179 | 340 | 216 | 64 | 2.8 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0550A-5 | R7iLC | 536 | 550 | 350 | 688 | 9 | 344 | 219 | 416 | 265 | 64 | 3.5 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0701A-5 | 2xR7iLC | 684 | 700 | 446 | 875 | 55 | 437 | 278 | 529 | 337 | 74 | 2.8 | 29 | 6 x BDCL-12 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0901A-5 | 2xR7iLC | 880 | 900 | 572 | 1125 | 55 | 562 | 358 | 680 | 433 | 77 | 3.1 | 29 | 6 x BDCL-12 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1101A-5 | 2xR7iLC | 1071 | 1100 | 700 | 1375 | 55 | 687 | 437 | 831 | 529 | 79 | 4.0 | 29 | 6 x BDCL-12 |

[1] Coolant flowrate for the whole converter unit (DC/DC converter module and filter).

| Ratings | |
|---|---|
| **No overload use** | |
| $I_{dc\ input}$ | Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus |
| $I_{rms\ output}$ | Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage |
| $P_{contmax}$ | Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage |
| $I_{max\ output}$ | Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage |
| $I_{p2p}$ | Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage |
| **Short time / heavy overload cycle** | |
| $I_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output current allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $P_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output power allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Continuous output power allowing 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

# RATINGS, TYPES AND VOLTAGES

## DC/DC converter, liquid-cooled, ACS880-1607LC, 690 V

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.**

| Converter type | Frame size | No overload use | | | | | Short time overload cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Heavy overload cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Noise level | Losses | Coolant flow-rate [1] | Filter type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $I_{dc\ input}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms\ output}$ DC (A) | $P_{contmax}$ (kW) | $I_{max\ output}$ DC (A) | $I_{p2p}$ (A) | $I_{short\ time}$ (A) | $P_{short\ time}$ (kW) | $I_{Hd}$ (A) | $P_{Hd}$ (kW) | (dB(A)) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) | |
| ACS880-1607LC-0150A-7 | R7iLC | 147 | 150 | 132 | 188 | 13 | 94 | 82 | 113 | 100 | 64 | 1.8 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0200A-7 | R7iLC | 196 | 200 | 176 | 250 | 13 | 125 | 110 | 151 | 133 | 64 | 2.3 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0300A-7 | R7iLC | 293 | 300 | 263 | 375 | 13 | 187 | 165 | 227 | 199 | 64 | 3 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0399A-7 | R7iLC | 390 | 400 | 351 | 500 | 13 | 250 | 219 | 302 | 266 | 64 | 3.9 | 15 | BDCL-13LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0601A-7 | 2×R7iLC | 588 | 600 | 527 | 750 | 75 | 375 | 329 | 453 | 398 | 76 | 4.9 | 29 | 6×BDCL-12 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0801A-7 | 2×R7iLC | 783 | 800 | 703 | 1000 | 75 | 500 | 439 | 605 | 531 | 79 | 5.6 | 29 | 6×BDCL-12 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0400A-7 | R8i | 391 | 400 | 351 | 500 | 38 | 250 | 219 | 302 | 266 | 64 | 4.2 | 36 | BDCL-14LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0500A-7 | R8i | 490 | 500 | 439 | 625 | 38 | 312 | 274 | 378 | 332 | 64 | 5.3 | 36 | BDCL-14LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0600A-7 | R8i | 590 | 600 | 527 | 750 | 56 | 375 | 329 | 453 | 398 | 64 | 6.2 | 36 | BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0700A-7 | R8i | 690 | 700 | 615 | 875 | 56 | 437 | 384 | 529 | 465 | 64 | 7.3 | 36 | BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0800A-7 | R8i | 790 | 800 | 703 | 1000 | 56 | 500 | 439 | 605 | 531 | 64 | 8.5 | 36 | BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-0900A-7 | R8i | 880 | 900 | 790 | 1125 | 56 | 562 | 494 | 680 | 597 | 64 | 9.7 | 36 | BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1000A-7 | 2×R8i | 980 | 1000 | 878 | 1250 | 19 | 625 | 549 | 756 | 664 | 66 | 11.2 | 72 | 2×BDCL-14LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1200A-7 | 2×R8i | 1180 | 1200 | 1054 | 1500 | 28 | 750 | 658 | 907 | 797 | 66 | 13.6 | 72 | 2×BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1400A-7 | 2×R8i | 1370 | 1400 | 1230 | 1750 | 28 | 874 | 768 | 1058 | 929 | 66 | 16.3 | 72 | 2×BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1600A-7 | 2×R8i | 1570 | 1600 | 1405 | 2000 | 28 | 999 | 878 | 1209 | 1062 | 66 | 19 | 72 | 2×BDCL-15LC-7 |
| ACS880-1607LC-1800A-7 | 2×R8i | 1760 | 1800 | 1581 | 2250 | 28 | 1124 | 987 | 1360 | 1195 | 66 | 22 | 72 | 2×BDCL-15LC-7 |

Several DC/DC converters can be connected to achieve higher power ratings.

[1] Coolant flowrate for the whole converter unit (DC/DC converter module and filter).

| Ratings | |
|---|---|
| **No overload use** | |
| $I_{dc\ input}$ | Maximum continuous input DC current from DC bus |
| $I_{rms\ output}$ | Maximum continuous output current to/from energy storage |
| $P_{contmax}$ | Maximum continuous output power to/from energy storage |
| $I_{max\ output}$ | Maximum instantaneous output current to/from energy storage |
| $I_{p2p}$ | Maximum output ripple current to/from energy storage |
| **Short time / heavy overload cycle** | |
| $I_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output current allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $P_{short\ time}$ | Continuous output power allowing 10 s of $I_{max}$ (DC) every 60 seconds |
| $I_{Hd}$ | Continuous output current allowing overload of 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |
| $P_{Hd}$ | Continuous output power allowing 150% $I_{hd}$ for 1 min every 5 min |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air |

# DIMENSIONS

## ACS880 air-cooled multidrives

| Frame size | | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACS880-207 IGBT supply unit (ISU). Dimensions include ACU, ICU, ISU and filter.** | | | | | |
| R8i+BLCL-13-5 | Limited scope [1] | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 810 |
| | Standard scope [1] | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1300 |
| R8i+BLCL-15-5 | Limited scope [1] | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 860 |
| | Standard scope [1] | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1300 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-24-5 | 1040A-5 | 2145 | 1800 | 636 | 1600 |
| | 1130A-3, 1330A-3 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1720 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-25-5 | | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1720 |
| 3×R8i+2xBLCL-24-5 | | 2145 | 2600 | 636 | 2410 |
| 4×R8i+2xBLCL-25-5 | | 2145 | 2800 | 636 | 2820 |
| 6×R8i+3xBLCL-25-5 | | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3960 |
| R8i+BLCL-13-7 | | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1300 |
| R8i+BLCL-15-7 | | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1300 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-24-7 | | 2145 | 1800 | 636 | 1600 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 1800 | 636 | 1600 |
| 3×R8i+2×BLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 2600 | 636 | 2210 |
| 4×R8i+2xBLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 2800 | 636 | 2820 |
| 6×R8i+3xBLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 3600 | 636 | 3720 |
| 8×R8i+4xBLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 5100 | 636 | 4860 |
| 10×R8i+5xBLCL-25-7 | | 2145 | 5900 | 636 | 5760 |
| **ACS880-907 regenerative rectifier unit (RRU). Dimensions include ACU, ICU, RRU and filter.** | | | | | |
| R8i+BL-15-5 | | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1275 |
| 2×R8i+BL-25-5 | | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1615 |
| 4×R8i+2xBL-25-5 | 2310A-3/5 | 2145 | 2800 | 636 | 2610 |
| | 3460A-3/5 | 2145 | 3200 | 636 | 2850 |
| 6×R8i+3xBL-25-5 | | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3645 |
| 1×R8i+BL-15-7 | | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1275 |
| 2×R8i+BL-25-7 | | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1615 |
| 4×R8i+2xBL-25-7 | 2310A-7 | 2145 | 2800 | 636 | 2610 |
| | 3460A-7 | 2145 | 3200 | 636 | 2850 |
| 6×R8i+3xBL-25-7 | | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3645 |

[1] In addition to the standard ACS880 multidrive offering, a limited scope offering is available with a special configuration for 400 V and 500 V, R1i to R7i inverters.
[2] 2315 mm for IP54 and 2051 mm for IPxxR. An additional 10 mm required for marine supports.
[3] Width and weight depend on the number of inverter units. With option of own compartment (+C204) 400 mm for max. 3 inverters.
[4] Top exit with backpack for R1i to R7i, additional depth is 130 mm.
[5] Width and weight depend on the number of inverter units. With option of own compartment (+C204) 500 mm for max. 2 R5i inverters.
[6] 300 mm is required for drive control unit (DCU). One DCU can be used for two drive units.
[7] Top exit with backpack for n×R8i, additional depth is 190 mm.
[8] 2315 mm for IP54, and 2051 mm for IPXXR
[9] It is possible to connect multiple DC/DC converter units in parallel. Please see hardware manual (doc no 3AXD50000023644) for more detailed information.
[10] Please see hardware manual for further details.

| Frame size | | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACS880-307 diode supply unit (DSU). Dimensions include ACU, ICU and DSU.** | | | | | |
| **6-pulse diode** | | | | | |
| D6D | | 2145 | 400 | 636 | 300 |
| D7D | | 2145 | 400 | 636 | 350 |
| D8D | | 2145 | 700 | 636 | 550 |
| D8T | | 2145 | 1400 | 636 | 850 |
| 2×D8T | 1060A-7 | 2145 | 1400 | 636 | 1130 |
| | 1210A-3/5, 1820A-3/5, 1520A-7 | 2145 | 1600 | 636 | 1130 |
| 3×D8T | | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1560 |
| 4×D8T | 690 V drives | 2145 | 2400 | 636 | 1940 |
| | 400/500 V drives | 2145 | 2800 | 636 | 2140 |
| 5×D8T | | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2420 |
| 6×D8T | | 2145 | 3200 | 636 | 2700 |
| **12-pulse diode** | | | | | |
| 2×D7T | | 2145 | 1800 | 636 | 900 |
| 2×D8T | | 2145 | 1800 | 636 | 1180 |
| 4×D8T | 2430A-3/5, 2130A-7 | 2145 | 2400 | 636 | 1840 |
| | 3640A-3, 3650A-5 3040A-7 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2040 |
| 6×D8T | | 2145 | 3400 | 636 | 2900 |
| **ACS880-107 inverter unit (INU)** | | | | | |
| R1i | | 2145 [2] | 400 to 1000 [3] | 636 [4] | 240 to 490 [3] |
| R2i | | 2145 [2] | 400 to 1000 [3] | 636 [4] | 240 to 490 [3] |
| R3i | | 2145 [2] | 400 to 1000 [3] | 636 [4] | 240 to 490 [3] |
| R4i | | 2145 [2] | 400 to 1000 [3] | 636 [4] | 240 to 490 [3] |
| R5i | | 2145 [2] | 300 to 500 [5] | 636 | 200 to 320 [5] |
| R6i | | 2145 [2] | 400 | 636 [4] | 250 |
| R7i | | 2145 [2] | 400 | 636 [4] | 250 |
| R8i | | 2145 [2] | 400 [6] | 636 [7] | 320 |
| 2×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 600 [6] | 636 [7] | 510 |
| 3×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 800 [6] | 636 [7] | 660 |
| 4×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 1200 [6] | 636 [7] | 1020 |
| 5×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 1400 [6] | 636 [7] | 1170 |
| 6×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 1600 [6] | 636 [7] | 1320 |
| 7×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 2000 [6] | 636 [7] | 1680 |
| 8×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 2200 [6] | 636 [7] | 1830 |
| 9×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 2400 [6] | 636 [7] | 1980 |
| 10×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 2800 [6] | 636 [7] | 2340 |
| 12×R8i | | 2145 [2] | 3200 | 636 | 2640 |
| **ACS880-1607 DC/DC converter [9]** | | | | | |
| R8i | | 2145 [8] | 800 | 636 | 650 |
| R8i | | 2145 [8] | 800 | 636 | 680 [10] |
| 2xR8i | | 2145 [8] | 1600 | 636 | 1300 |
| 2xR8i | | 2145 [8] | 1600 | 636 | 1360 [10] |

H


ACU
ICU
DSU/
RRU/
ISU
DSU/
RRU/
ISU
INU
INU
INU
INU
H
H
W
W
D

# DIMENSIONS

## ACS880 liquid-cooled multidrives

| Frame size | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACS880-207LC IGBT supply unit (ISU). Dimensions with LCL-filter including ACU, ICU, ISU and filter.** | | | | |
| R7i+BLCL-13LC-7 | 2002 | 1300 | 644 | 1200 |
| R8i+BLCL-15LC-7 | 2002 | 1900 | 644 | 1900 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 2100 | 644 | 2050 |
| 2×R8i+BLCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 2200 | 644 | 2200 |
| 3×R8i+2×BLCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 2700 | 644 | 2820 |
| 4×R8i+2×BLCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 3200 | 644 | 3380 |
| 5×R8i+3×BLCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 3600 | 644 | 3850 |
| 6×R8i+4×BLCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 4800 | 644 | 5220 |
| 8×R8i+4×BLCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 5800 | 644 | 6340 |

| Frame size | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACS880-207LC IGBT supply unit (ISU). Dimensions with CL-filter including ACU, ICU, ISU and filter.** | | | | |
| R8i+BCL-15LC-7 | 2002 | 1400 | 644 | 1250 |
| 2×R8i+BCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 1600 | 644 | 1380 |
| 2×R8i+BCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 1600 | 644 | 1450 |
| 3×R8i+2×BCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 2300 | 644 | 2080 |
| 4×R8i+2×BCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 2600 | 644 | 2480 |
| 6×R8i+4×BCL-24LC-7 | 2002 | 4000 | 644 | 3740 |
| 8×R8i+4×BCL-25LC-7 | 2002 | 4600 | 644 | 4540 |

| Frame size | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACS880-107LC inverter unit (INU)** | | | | |
| R7i | 2002 | 300 | 644 | 240 |
| 2xR7i [1] | 2002 | 400 | 644 | 310 |
| R8i | 2002 | 300 | 644 | 300 |
| 2×R8i | 2002 | 500 | 644 | 430 |
| 3×R8i | 2002 | 700 | 644 | 600 |
| 4×R8i | 2002 | 1000 | 644 | 860 |
| 5×R8i | 2002 | 1200 | 644 | 1030 |
| 6×R8i | 2002 | 1400 | 644 | 1200 |
| 7×R8i | 2002 | 1700 | 644 | 1460 |
| 8×R8i | 2002 | 1900 | 644 | 1720 |
| 9×R8i | 2002 | 2100 | 644 | 1890 |
| 10×R8i | 2002 | 2400 | 644 | 2150 |
| 11×R8i | 2002 | 2600 | 644 | 2410 |
| 12×R8i | 2002 | 2800 | 644 | 2580 |
| **ACS880-1607LC DC/DC converter** | | | | |
| R7i | 2002 | 500 | 644 | 400 |
| 2xR7i | 2002 | 400 | 644 | 400 |
| R8i | 2002 | 800 | 644 | 680/710 [2] |
| 2xR8i | 2002 | 1600 | 644 | 1425 |

[1] Two individual inverters in one cabinet.
[2] 680 kg for 0400A-7 and 0500A-7

| **ACS880-1007LC, liquid-cooling unit** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Unit type** | **Height (mm)** | **Width (mm)** | **Depth (mm)** | **Weight (kg)** |
| ACS880-1007LC-0070 | 2002 | 330 (330) [2] | 644 | 200 |
| ACS880-1007LC-0195+C140 | 2002 | 630 (660) [2] | 644 | 310 |
| ACS880-1007LC-0195+C141 | 2002 | 630 (660) [2] | 644 | 366 |
| ACS880-1007LC-0195+C213 | 2002 | 630 (660) [2] | 644 | 373 |

[2] For stand-alone liquid cooling unit.


ABB

# STANDARD INTERFACE AND EXTENSIONS FOR PLUG-IN CONNECTIVITY

01
Control unit ZCU

02
Example of a typical multidrives input/output connection diagram. Variations are possible. For further information, please see the ACS880 user manual.

ACS880 has a wide range of standard interfaces, including an extensive selection of I/O connections, Safe Torque Off (STO) and a galvanically isolated RS485 link that can be configured as either a Modbus RTU or a high-speed drive-to-drive link.

In addition, the drive control units (ZCU, BCU and UCU) have three option slots that can be used for extensions, including communication protocol adapters, input/output extension modules, feedback modules, and a safety functions module. For I/O extensions, see page 69.

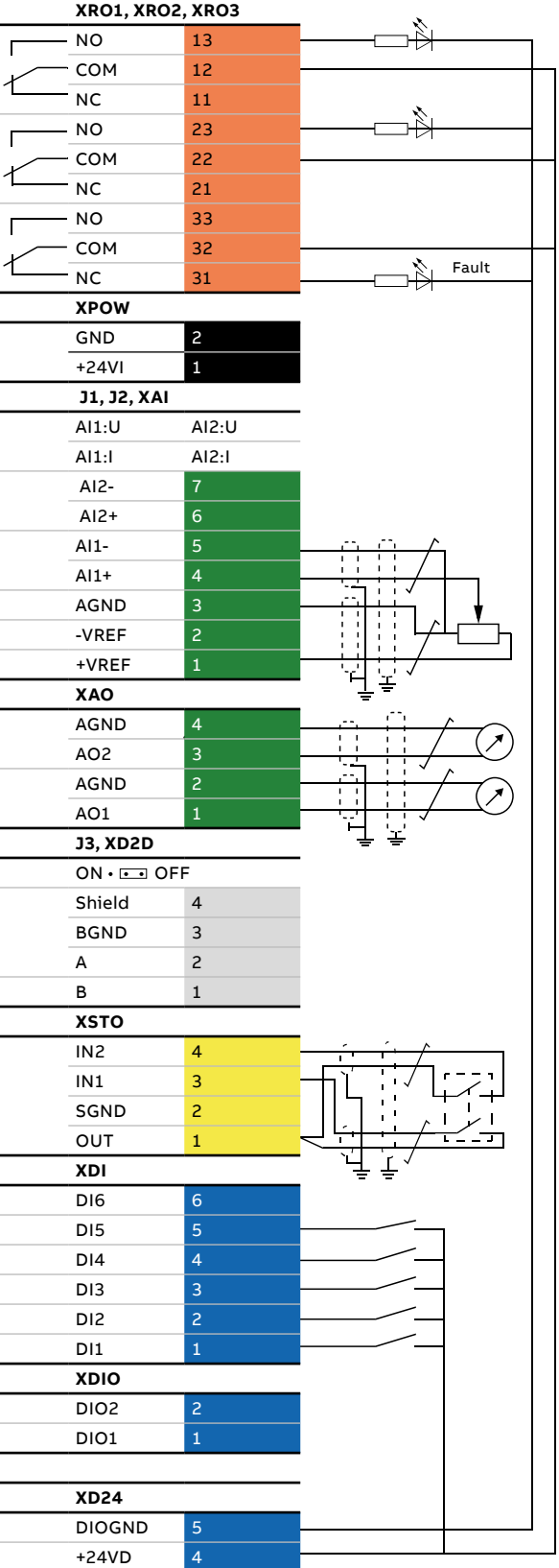
01




| Control connections | Description |
|---|---|
| 2 analog inputs (XAI) | Current input: -20 to 20 mA, $R_{in}$: 100 ohm<br>Voltage input: -10 to 10 V,<br>$R_{in}$ > 200 kohm<br>Resolution: 11 bit + sign bit |
| 2 analog outputs (XAO) | 0 to 20 mA, $R_{load}$ < 500 ohm<br>Frequency range: 0 to 300 Hz<br>Resolution: 11 bit + sign bit |
| 6 digital inputs (XDI) | Input type: NPN/PNP (DI1 to DI5), NPN (DI6)<br>DI6 (XDI:6) can alternatively be used as an input for a PTC thermistor. |
| Digital input interlock (DIIL) | Input type: NPN/PNP |
| 2 digital inputs/outputs (XDIO) | As input:<br>24 V logic levels:<br>“0” < 5 V, “1” > 15 V<br>$R_{in}$: 2.0 kohm<br>Filtering: 0.25 ms<br>As output:<br>Total output current from 24 V DC is limited to 200 mA<br>Can be set as pulse train input and output |
| 3 relay outputs (XRO1, XRO2, XRO3) | 250 V AC/30 V DC, 2 A |
| Safe Torque Off (XSTO) | For the drive to start, both connections must be closed, only to be used in inverter units |
| Drive-to-drive link (XD2D) | Physical layer: EIA-485 |
| Built-in Modbus | EIA-485 |
| Assistant control panel/PC tool connection | Connector: RJ-45 |

02

| **Relay outputs** | **XRO1, XRO2, XRO3** | |
|---|---|---|
| Ready<br>250 V AC/30 V DC<br>2 A | NO | 13 |
| | COM | 12 |
| | NC | 11 |
| Running<br>250 V AC/30 V DC<br>2 A | NO | 23 |
| | COM | 22 |
| | NC | 21 |
| Faulted (-1)<br>250 V AC/30 V DC<br>2 A | NO | 33 |
| | COM | 32 |
| | NC | 31 |
| **External power input** | **XPOW** | |
| 24 V DC, 2 A | GND | 2 |
| | +24VI | 1 |
| **Reference voltage and analog inputs** | **J1, J2, XAI** | |
| AI1/AI2 current/voltage selection | AI1:U | AI2:U |
| | AI1:I | AI2:I |
| By default not in use.<br>0(4) to 20 mA, $R_{in}$ = 100 ohm | AI2- | 7 |
| | AI2+ | 6 |
| Speed reference<br>0(2) to 10 V, $R_{in}$ > 200 kohm | AI1- | 5 |
| | AI1+ | 4 |
| Ground | AGND | 3 |
| -10 V DC, $R_L$ 1 to 10 kohm | -VREF | 2 |
| 10 V DC, $R_L$ 1 to 10 kohm | +VREF | 1 |
| **Analog outputs** | **XAO** | |
| Motor current 0 to 20 mA,<br>$R_L$ < 500 ohm | AGND | 4 |
| | AO2 | 3 |
| Motor speed rpm 0 to 20 mA,<br>$R_L$ < 500 ohm | AGND | 2 |
| | AO1 | 1 |
| **Drive-to-drive link** | **J3, XD2D** | |
| Drive-to-drive link termination | ON • ▭ OFF | |
| Drive-to-drive link or built-in Modbus | Shield | 4 |
| | BGND | 3 |
| | A | 2 |
| | B | 1 |
| **Safe Torque Off** | **XSTO** | |
| Safe Torque Off | IN2 | 4 |
| | IN1 | 3 |
| | SGND | 2 |
| | OUT | 1 |
| **Digital inputs** | **XDI** | |
| By default not in use | DI6 | 6 |
| Constant speed 1 select (1 = on) | DI5 | 5 |
| Acceleration and deceleration select | DI4 | 4 |
| Reset | DI3 | 3 |
| Forward (0)/Reverse (1) | DI2 | 2 |
| Stop (0)/Start (1) | DI1 | 1 |
| **Digital input/outputs** | **XDIO** | |
| Output: Running | DIO2 | 2 |
| Output: Ready | DIO1 | 1 |
| **Ground selection** | | |
| **Auxiliary voltage output, digital input interlock** | **XD24** | |
| Digital input/output ground | DIOGND | 5 |
| +24 V DC 200 mA | +24VD | 4 |
| Digital input ground | DICOM | 3 |
| +24 V DC 200 mA | +24VD | 2 |
| Digital interlock | DIIL | 1 |
| **Safety functions module connection** | | **X12** |
| **Control panel/PC connection** | | **X13** |
| **Memory unit connection** | | **X205** |



# EMC – ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

Each ACS880 model can be equipped with a built-in filter to reduce high-frequency emissions.

**What is EMC?**
EMC stands for electromagnetic compatibility. It is the ability of electrical/electronic equipment to operate without problems in an electromagnetic environment.

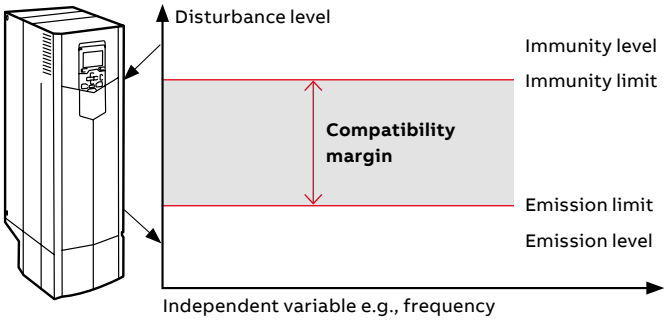
Likewise, the equipment must not disturb or interfere with any other product or system in its locality. This is a legal requirement for all equipment in service within the European Economic Area (EEA).

**Installation environments**
A power drive system (PDS) can be connected to either industrial or public power distribution networks. The environment class depends on how the PDS is connected to the power supply.

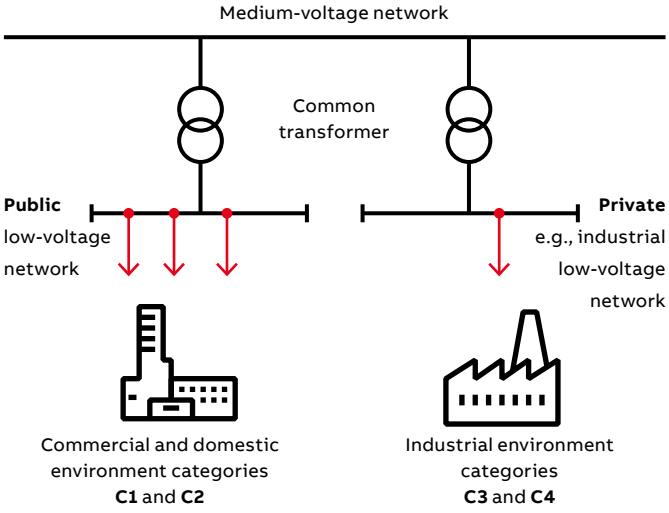
The **1st environment** includes domestic premises. It also includes establishments directly connected without an intermediate transformer to a low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.

The **2nd environment** includes all establishments directly connected to public low-voltage power supply networks.

IMMUNITY AND EMISSION COMPATIBILITY




INSTALLATION ENVIRONMENTS




**The product standard EN 61800-3 divides PDSs into four categories according to the intended use**

**C1 – 1st environment**
- Household appliances
- Usually plug connectable to any wall outlet
- Anyone can connect these to the network
- Examples: washing machines, TV sets, computers, microwave ovens, etc.

**C2 – 1st environment**
- Fixed household and public appliances
- Need to be installed or operated by a professional
- Examples: elevators, rooftop fans, residential booster pumps, gates and barriers, supermarket freezers, etc.

**C3 – 2nd environment**
- Professional equipment
- Needs to be installed or operated by a professional
- In some rare cases, may also be pluggable
- Examples: any equipment for industrial use only, such as conveyors, mixers, etc.

**C4 – 2nd environment**
- Professional equipment
- Needs to be fixed installation and operated by a professional
- Examples: paper machines, rolling mills, etc.

**EMC standards**

| EMC according to EN 61800-3:2004 + A1:2012 product standard | EN 61800-3 product standard | EN 55011, product family standard for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) equipment | EN 61000-6-4, generic emission standard for industrial environments | EN 61000-6-3, generic emission standard for residential, commercial and light industrial environment |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st environment, unrestricted distribution | Category C1 | Group 1. Class B | Not applicable | Applicable |
| 1st environment, restricted distribution | Category C2 | Group 1. Class A | Applicable | Not applicable |
| 2nd environment, unrestricted distribution | Category C3 | Group 2. Class A | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 2nd environment, restricted distribution | Category C4 | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |

**Selecting an EMC filter**

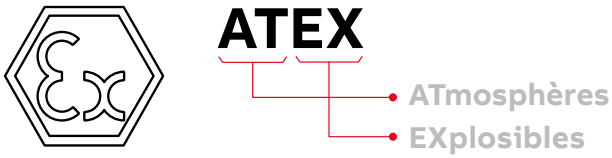
| Drive type | Voltage (V) | Frame sizes | 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN) up to 1000 A Option code | 2nd environment, C3, grounded network (TN) and ungrounded network (IT) Option code |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACS880-307 | 380 to 500 | D6D to D8D | – | +E210 *) |
| | 380 to 500 | 1×D8T | +E202 | +E210 *) |
| | 380 to 500 | D×T up to 980 A | +E202 | +E210 *) |
| ACS880-207 | 380 to 500 | R8i | +E202 | +E210 *) |
| | 380 to 690 | n×R8i | – | +E210 *) |
| ACS880-907 | 380 to 690 | n×R8i | – | +E210 *) |
| ACS880-207LC | 690 | n×R8i | – | +E210 *) |
| ACS880-307LC | 690 | n×D8T | – | +E210 *) |

*) Radiated emission and immunity

# FOR POTENTIALLY EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

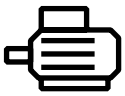
## ATEX-certified

**What is a potentially explosive atmosphere, and where can it be?**
Explosive atmospheres occur when flammable gases, mist, vapors or dust are mixed with air, which creates a risk of explosion. A potentially explosive area is defined as a location where there is a risk of flammable mixes. These atmospheres can be found across industries, from **chemical, pharmaceutical** and **food**, to **power** and **wood processing**. The electrical equipment that is installed in such locations must be designed and tested to endure these conditions and guarantee a safe function.



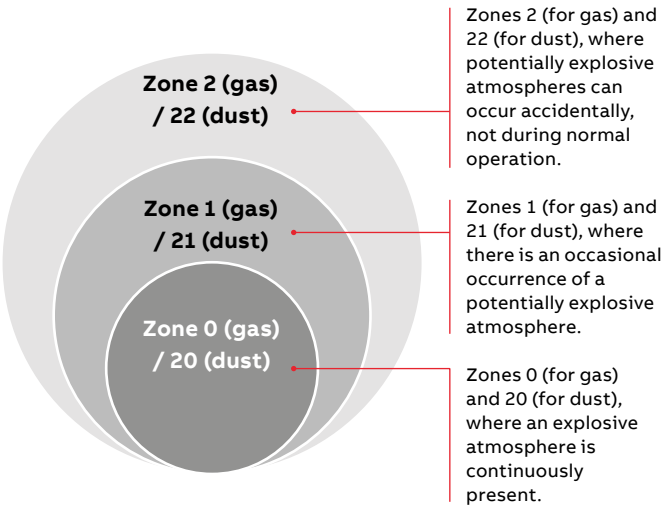

**What does ATEX mean?**
The term ATEX comes from the French words “ATmosphères EXplosibles,” and it is a combination of two EU directives: the Worker Protection Directive 1999/92/EC; and the Product Directive 2014/34/EU. **The ATEX Directives are designed to protect employees, the public and the environment from accidents resulting from explosive atmospheres.**

ATEX provides similar guidelines to the IECEx System, with a few exceptions, and with certification of protective devices (e.g., drive-integrated safety functions).



**How to ensure safe operation?**
**With ABB’s Ex-certified offering and services, safe operation can be ensured**.
Motors are directly connected to the machines in potentially explosive atmospheres, and certain issues need to be considered when selecting a motor and a drive. Drives themselves are not to be used in potentially explosive atmospheres. These atmospheres have a defined zone classification, and the zone defines the minimum requirements (category) the motors must comply with. The category defines the permitted motor protection types.

**Potentially explosive atmosphere zones**
Within industries, all potentially explosive atmospheres are required to have an area classification called Zones. Globally, a Zone system is used to classify potentially explosive areas. The Worker Protection Directive 1999/92/EC and the EU standards IEC 60079-10-x, EN 60079-10-x define these zones. In all cases, the owner of the site where the potentially explosive atmosphere exists has the responsibility to define the zones according to the requirements.



### Safe motor temperature




Whenever drives are connected to motors, it is essential to use Ex-certified temperature protection. ACS880's Ex-certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD, FPTC-02, can be integrated into the drive if the motor is operating in a potentially explosive environment. **The purpose of the safety function is to disconnect the motor from the power supply before the motor overheats and causes a risk of explosion in an ATEX environment.**

### Correct dimensioning

Correct dimensioning is important. **Correctly sized motors and drives reduce motor frame heating**. They also help reduce energy use.

### Insulation and drive filters

ABB's offering for correct insulation and filters **protects the motor** from voltage phenomena, bearing currents and motor overheating. The insulation and filters must be selected according to voltage and frame size.

### Easy drive upgrades

With the drive upgrades below, the ATEX certification stays valid from the old to the new generation models. This means that there is no need for new ATEX certification during the upgrade. This saves you time and money.

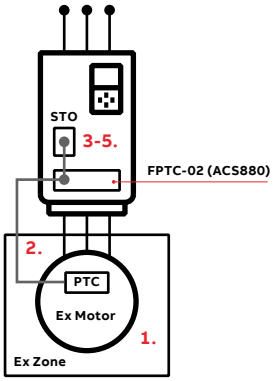
| ATEX certification approved – old generation model | Comparable converter upgrade | ATEX certification stays valid – new generation model |
|---|---|---|
| ACS600, ACS800 | → | ACS880 |

### Global service and support network

ABB's global network of certified service providers is trained and experienced to help you with motors and drives for applications in explosive atmospheres.

**The support network ensures that your ABB Declaration of Conformity is retained**.

**ABB's Ex-certified thermistor protection module, Ex II (2) GD, FPTC-02**




With option +L537 +Q971:

1. Motor temperature rises above the PTC sensor limit temperature.
2. The sensor resistance increases very sharply and indicates overheating to the Ex-certified module, Ex II (2) GD.
3. The module switches the STO (Safe Torque Off) circuit off, which activates the STO function.
4. The STO function disables the control voltage in the power semiconductors of the drive output stage.
5. The drive is prevented from generating the required torque to rotate the motor.

▸ **The safe state is guaranteed**

**Note:**
The FPTC-02 module can be managed as a loose option and can also be retrofitted to the drive; in this case, to be compliant with regulations, the customer must ensure the following requirements:
- that the serial number of the drive/inverter module starts with 1, 4, 7, 8 or Y
- that the drive and option serial number is paired in a DIB (Drive Installed Base) portal
- that the included ATEX label for the SMT (Safe Motor Temperature) function is attached to the drive/inverter module to ensure the Ex compliance of the safety circuit
- that the option module is installed in an option slot of the drive control unit, and the applicable drive parameters are set
- that the PTC temperature sensors of the motor are connected to the PTC inputs of the option module.

* For further information, please contact local ABB

**ABB's ATEX-certified thermistor protection module**

| Option code | Ordering code | Description |
|---|---|---|
| +L537 +Q971 | 3AXD50000024924 | Ex-certified thermistor protection module FPTC-02 , Ex II (2) GD |

# SINE FILTERS

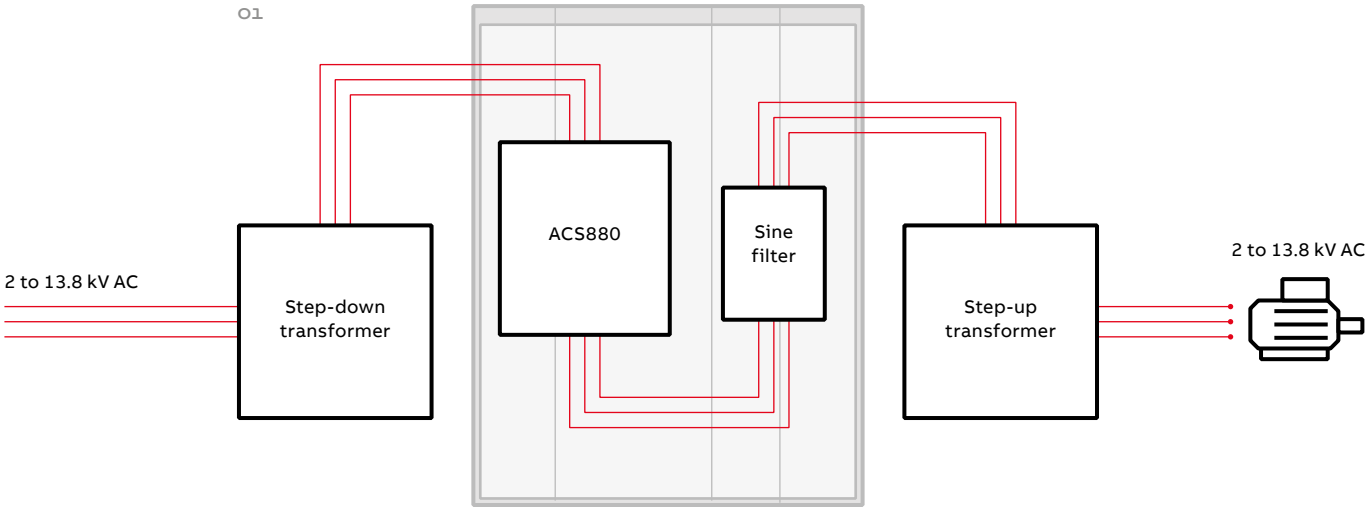
01
For step-up applications, e.g., where a medium-voltage motor needs to be driven.

Combined with a sine filter, ACS880 drives offer smooth motor operation. The sine filter suppresses the high-frequency components of the motor's output voltage, creating almost a sinusoidal voltage vaweform for the motor. The filter offers an optimized LC design that takes into account the switching frequency, voltage drop and filtering characteristics.

The ACS880 inverter and sine filter solution can be used with a variety of requirements for products and components:

- For motors without adequate insulation for the role
- Where the total motor cable length is long as a result of a number of parallel motors
- For step-up applications, e.g., where a medium-voltage motor needs to be driven
- For submersible pumps with long motor cables, e.g., in the oil industry
- When the motor noise needs to be reduced
- When there are industry-specific requirements for peak voltage level and voltage rise time

01




## Sine filters for liquid-cooled multidrives

Sine filters are available as engineered options for liquid-cooled multidrives.

# Sine filters for air-cooled multidrives

| $I_N$ (A) | $P_N$ (kW) | Noise level (dB) | Inverter type | Filter type | Filter height (mm) | Filter width (mm) | Filter depth (mm) | Filter weight (kg) | Frame size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 400 V.** | | | | | | | | | |
| 470 | 250 | 80 | ACS880-107-0470A-3 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 640 | 355 | 80 | ACS880-107-0640A-3 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 760 | 400 | 80 | ACS880-107-0760A-3 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 900 | 500 | 81 | ACS880-107-0900A-3 | NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 750 | R8i |
| 1250 | 630 | 82 | ACS880-107-1250A-3 | 2×NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1100 | 2×R8i |
| 1480 | 800 | 82 | ACS880-107-1480A-3 | 2×NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1100 | 2×R8i |
| 1760 | 1000 | 82 | ACS880-107-1760A-3 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 2×R8i |
| 2210 | 1200 | 82 | ACS880-107-2210A-3 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 3×R8i |
| 2610 | 1400 | 83 | ACS880-107-2610A-3 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 3×R8i |
| 3450 | 1800 | 83 | ACS880-107-3450A-3 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 4×R8i |
| 4290 | 2400 | 84 | ACS880-107-4290A-3 | 4×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3000 | 5×R8i |
| 5130 | 2800 | 85 | ACS880-107-5130A-3 | 5×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 5000 | 636 | 3750 | 6×R8i |
| **$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 500 V.** | | | | | | | | | |
| 440 | 250 | 80 | ACS880-107-0440A-5 | NSIN-0485-6 | 2145 | 400 | 636 | 350 | R8i |
| 590 | 400 | 80 | ACS880-107-0590A-5 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 740 | 500 | 80 | ACS880-107-0740A-5 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 810 | 560 | 81 | ACS880-107-0810A-5 | NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 750 | R8i |
| 1150 | 800 | 81 | ACS880-107-1150A-5 | NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 750 | 2×R8i |
| 1450 | 1000 | 82 | ACS880-107-1450A-5 | 2×NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1100 | 2×R8i |
| 1580 | 1100 | 82 | ACS880-107-1580A-5 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 2×R8i |
| 2150 | 1500 | 82 | ACS880-107-2150A-5 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 3×R8i |
| 2350 | 1600 | 83 | ACS880-107-2350A-5 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 3×R8i |
| 3110 | 2000 | 83 | ACS880-107-3110A-5 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 4×R8i |
| 3860 | 2400 | 84 | ACS880-107-3860A-5 | 4×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3000 | 5×R8i |
| 4610 | 3200 | 85 | ACS880-107-4610A-5 | 5×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 5000 | 636 | 3750 | 6×R8i |
| **$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V). The power ratings are valid at nominal voltage 690 V.** | | | | | | | | | |
| 340 | 315 | 80 | ACS880-107-0340A-7 | NSIN-0485-6 | 2145 | 400 | 636 | 350 | R8i |
| 410 | 400 | 80 | ACS880-107-0410A-7 | NSIN-0485-6 | 2145 | 400 | 636 | 350 | R8i |
| 530 | 500 | 80 | ACS880-107-0530A-7 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 600 | 560 | 80 | ACS880-107-0600A-7 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | R8i |
| 800 | 800 | 80 | ACS880-107-0800A-7 | NSIN-0900-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 550 | 2×R8i |
| 1030 | 1000 | 81 | ACS880-107-1030A-7 | NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 750 | 2×R8i |
| 1170 | 1100 | 81 | ACS880-107-1170A-7 | NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 1000 | 636 | 750 | 2×R8i |
| 1540 | 1400 | 82 | ACS880-107-1540A-7 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 3×R8i |
| 1740 | 1600 | 82 | ACS880-107-1740A-7 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 3×R8i |
| 2300 | 2000 | 82 | ACS880-107-2300A-7 | 2×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 2000 | 636 | 1500 | 4×R8i |
| 2860 | 2800 | 83 | ACS880-107-2860A-7 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 5×R8i |
| 3420 | 3200 | 83 | ACS880-107-3420A-7 | 3×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 3000 | 636 | 2250 | 6×R8i |
| 3990 | 3600 | 84 | ACS880-107-3990A-7 | 4×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3000 | 7×R8i |
| 4560 | 4400 | 84 | ACS880-107-4560A-7 | 4×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 4000 | 636 | 3000 | 8×R8i |
| 5130 | 4800 | 85 | ACS880-107-5130A-7 | 5×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 5000 | 636 | 3750 | 9×R8i |
| 5700 | 5600 | 86 | ACS880-107-5700A-7 | 6×NSIN-1380-6 | 2145 | 6000 | 636 | 4500 | 10×R8i |

| **Nominal ratings** | |
|---|---|
| $I_N$ | Rated current of the drive-filter combination available continuously without overload at 40 °C. |
| $P_N$ | Typical motor power |

# BRAKE OPTIONS

O1
NBRA659 brake unit

**Brake unit**
The brake unit is a cabinet-built option. It handles the energy generated by a decelerating motor. The brake chopper connects the brake resistor to the intermediate DC circuit whenever the voltage in the circuit exceeds the limit defined by the control program. Energy consumption caused by the resistor losses lowers the voltage until the resistor can be disconnected.

**Brake resistor for 1-phase brake units**
The brake resistors are separately available for ACS880 multidrive cabinets as an option. Resistors other than the standard option resistors may be used, provided that the specified resistance value is not decreased, and that the heat dissipation capacity of the resistor is sufficient for the drive application.

**Dynamic braking unit**
A brake chopper for application where high continuous braking power is needed. The power range is 500 to 6500 kW.



O1

## ACS880-607, 1-phase brake units

| $U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal ratings | | | | | Duty cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Duty cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Height [2] | Width [1) 3)] | Depth | Noise | Air-flow | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Brake chopper module type | Resistor type |
| $P_{br.max}$ (kW) | $R$ (ohm) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{cont.}$ (kW) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (dB(A)) | ($m^3$/h) | | | |
| **Brake unit without brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 353 | 1.20 | 545 | 149 | 96 | 303 | 468 | 353 | 545 | 2130 | 400 | 644 | 64 | 660 | 0320-3 | NBRA659 | – |
| 706 | 0.60 | 1090 | 298 | 192 | 606 | 936 | 706 | 1090 | 2130 | 800 | 644 | 67 | 1320 | 0640-3 | 2×NBRA659 | – |
| 1058 | 0.40 | 1635 | 447 | 288 | 909 | 1404 | 1059 | 1635 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 68 | 1980 | 0960-3 | 3×NBRA659 | – |
| 1411 | 0.30 | 2180 | 596 | 384 | 1212 | 1872 | 1412 | 2180 | 2130 | 1600 | 644 | 69 | 2640 | 1280-3 | 4×NBRA659 | – |
| 1764 | 0.24 | 2725 | 745 | 480 | 1515 | 2340 | 1765 | 2725 | 2130 | 2000 | 644 | 70 | 3300 | 1600-3 | 5×NBRA659 | – |
| 2117 | 0.20 | 3270 | 894 | 576 | 1818 | 2808 | 2118 | 3270 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 71 | 3960 | 1920-3 | 6×NBRA659 | – |
| **Brake unit with brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 353 | 1.20 | 545 | 84 | 54 | 167 | 257 | 287 | 444 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 66 | 2500 | 0320-3+D151 *) | NBRA659 | 2×SAFUR180F460 |
| 706 | 0.60 | 1090 | 168 | 108 | 333 | 514 | 575 | 888 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 69 | 5000 | 0640-3+D151 *) | 2×NBRA659 | 2×(2×SAFUR180F460) |
| 1058 | 0.40 | 1635 | 252 | 162 | 500 | 771 | 862 | 1332 | 2130 | 3600 | 644 | 70 | 7500 | 0960-3+D151 *) | 3×NBRA659 | 3×(2×SAFUR180F460) |
| 1411 | 0.30 | 2180 | 336 | 216 | 667 | 1028 | 1150 | 1776 | 2130 | 4800 [1)] | 644 | 71 | 10000 | 1280-3+D151 *) | 4×NBRA659 | 4×(2×SAFUR180F460) |
| 1764 | 0.24 | 2725 | 420 | 270 | 833 | 1285 | 1437 | 2220 | 2130 | 6000 [1)] | 644 | 72 | 12500 | 1600-3+D151 *) | 5×NBRA659 | 5×(2×SAFUR180F460) |
| 2117 | 0.20 | 3270 | 504 | 324 | 1000 | 1542 | 1724 | 2664 | 2130 | 7200 [1)] | 644 | 73 | 15000 | 1920-3+D151 *) | 6×NBRA659 | 6×(2×SAFUR180F460) |

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)**

| Nominal ratings | | | | | Duty cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Duty cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Height [2] | Width [1) 3)] | Depth | Noise | Air-flow | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Brake chopper module type | Resistor type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{br.max}$ (kW) | $R$ (ohm) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{cont.}$ (kW) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (dB(A)) | (m³/h) | | | |
| **Brake unit without brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 403 | 1.43 | 571 | 136 | 109 | 317 | 391 | 403 | 498 | 2130 | 400 | 644 | 64 | 660 | 0400-5 | NBRA659 | – |
| 806 | 0.72 | 1142 | 272 | 218 | 634 | 782 | 806 | 996 | 2130 | 800 | 644 | 67 | 1320 | 0800-5 | 2×NBRA659 | – |
| 1208 | 0.48 | 1713 | 408 | 327 | 951 | 1173 | 1209 | 1494 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 68 | 1980 | 1200-5 | 3×NBRA659 | – |
| 1611 | 0.36 | 2284 | 544 | 436 | 1268 | 1564 | 1612 | 1992 | 2130 | 1600 | 644 | 69 | 2640 | 1600-5 | 4×NBRA659 | – |
| 2014 | 0.29 | 2855 | 680 | 545 | 1585 | 1955 | 2015 | 2490 | 2130 | 2000 | 644 | 70 | 3300 | 2000-5 | 5×NBRA659 | – |
| 2417 | 0.24 | 3426 | 816 | 654 | 1902 | 2346 | 2418 | 2988 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 71 | 3960 | 2400-5 | 6×NBRA659 | – |
| **Brake unit with brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 403 | 1.35 | 605 | 67 | 54 | 167 | 206 | 287 | 355 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 66 | 2500 | 0400-5+D151 *) | NBRA659 | 2×SAFUR200F500 |
| 806 | 0.68 | 1210 | 134 | 108 | 333 | 412 | 575 | 710 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 69 | 5000 | 0800-5+D151 *) | 2×NBRA659 | 2×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 1208 | 0.45 | 1815 | 201 | 162 | 500 | 618 | 862 | 1065 | 2130 | 3600 | 644 | 70 | 7500 | 1200-5+D151 *) | 3×NBRA659 | 3×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 1611 | 0.34 | 2420 | 268 | 216 | 667 | 824 | 1150 | 1420 | 2130 | 4800 [1)] | 644 | 71 | 10000 | 1600-5+D151 *) | 4×NBRA659 | 4×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 2014 | 0.27 | 3025 | 335 | 270 | 833 | 1030 | 1437 | 1775 | 2130 | 6000 [1)] | 644 | 72 | 12500 | 2000-5+D151 *) | 5×NBRA659 | 5×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 2417 | 0.23 | 3630 | 402 | 324 | 1000 | 1236 | 1724 | 2130 | 2130 | 7200 [1)] | 644 | 73 | 15000 | 2400-5+D151 *) | 6×NBRA659 | 6×(2×SAFUR200F500) |

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)**

| Nominal ratings | | | | | Duty cycle (1 min/5 min) | | Duty cycle (10 s/60 s) | | Height [2] | Width [1) 3)] | Depth | Noise | Air-flow | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Brake chopper module type | Resistor type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{br.max}$ (kW) | $R$ (ohm) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{cont.}$ (kW) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{br.}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | (dB(A)) | (m³/h) | | | |
| **Brake unit without brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | 2.72 | 414 | 107 | 119 | 298 | 267 | 404 | 361 | 2130 | 400 | 644 | 64 | 660 | 0400-7 | NBRA669 | – |
| 807 | 1.36 | 828 | 214 | 238 | 596 | 534 | 808 | 722 | 2130 | 800 | 644 | 67 | 660 | 0800-7 | 2×NBRA669 | – |
| 1211 | 0.91 | 1242 | 321 | 357 | 894 | 801 | 1212 | 1083 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 68 | 1320 | 1200-7 | 3×NBRA669 | – |
| 1615 | 0.68 | 1656 | 428 | 476 | 1192 | 1068 | 1616 | 1444 | 2130 | 1600 | 644 | 69 | 1980 | 1600-7 | 4×NBRA669 | – |
| 2019 | 0.54 | 2070 | 535 | 595 | 1490 | 1335 | 2020 | 1805 | 2130 | 2000 | 644 | 70 | 2640 | 2000-7 | 5×NBRA669 | – |
| 2422 | 0.45 | 2484 | 642 | 714 | 1788 | 1602 | 2424 | 2166 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 71 | 3300 | 2400-7 | 6×NBRA669 | – |
| **Brake unit with brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | 1.35 | 835 | 97 | 54 | 167 | 149 | 287 | 257 | 2130 | 1200 | 644 | 66 | 2500 | 0400-7+D151 *) | NBRA669 | 2×SAFUR200F500 |
| 807 | 0.68 | 1670 | 194 | 108 | 333 | 298 | 575 | 514 | 2130 | 2400 | 644 | 69 | 5000 | 0800-7+D151 *) | 2×NBRA669 | 2×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 1211 | 0.45 | 2505 | 291 | 162 | 500 | 447 | 862 | 771 | 2130 | 3600 | 644 | 70 | 7500 | 1200-7+D151 *) | 3×NBRA669 | 3×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 1615 | 0.34 | 3340 | 388 | 216 | 667 | 596 | 1150 | 1028 | 2130 | 4800 [1)] | 644 | 71 | 10000 | 1600-7+D151 *) | 4×NBRA669 | 4×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 2019 | 0.27 | 4175 | 485 | 270 | 833 | 745 | 1437 | 1285 | 2130 | 6000 [1)] | 644 | 72 | 12500 | 2000-7+D151 *) | 5×NBRA669 | 5×(2×SAFUR200F500) |
| 2422 | 0.23 | 5010 | 582 | 324 | 1000 | 894 | 1724 | 1542 | 2130 | 7200 [1)] | 644 | 73 | 15000 | 2400-7+D151 *) | 6×NBRA669 | 6×(2×SAFUR200F500) |

| **Ratings** | |
|---|---|
| $E_r$ | Energy pulse that the resistor assembly will withstand with the 400 seconds duty cycle.<br>This energy will heat the resistor element from 40 °C to the maximum allowable temperature. |
| $P_{br.max}$ | Maximum braking power of the NBRA-6xx chopper and SAFUR resistor combination. |
| Note: | The braking energy transmitted to the resistor during any period shorter than 400 seconds may not exceed $E_r$.<br>Thus, the standard resistor withstands continuous braking of $P_{br.}$ max for typically 20 to 40 seconds (t = $E_r$ / $P_{br.max}$ ) during the total cycle time of 400 s. |
| $R$ | Recommended braking resistor resistance. Also nominal resistance of corresponding SAFUR resistor.<br>Dedicated resistor for each brake chopper. |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum peak current per chopper during braking. Current is achieved with minimum resistor resistance. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Corresponding rms current per chopper during load cycle. |

Heat loss of brake chopper is 1% of braking power. Heat loss of section with brake resistors is the same as braking power.

[1)] Additional 200 mm junction section needed.

[2)] 2130 mm + additional 10 mm is required for marine supports.

[3)] Total width of the line-up is the sum of widths of the sections + 30 mm for the end plates.

*) D151 = braking resistor, degree of protection IP22 and IP42 only

# ACS880-607, 3-phase dynamic brake units

**$U_N$ = 400 V (range 380 to 415 V)**

| Resistor values | | Ratings $R_{min}$ | | | | | | | Ratings $R_{max}$ | | | | | | | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Frame size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | | |
| $R_{min}$ (ohm) | $R_{max}$ (ohm) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | | |
| 1.7 | 2.1 | 781 | 310 | 500 | 370 | 999 | 351 | 640 | 781 | 282 | 500 | 312 | 827 | 291 | 530 | 0500-3 | R8i |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 1171 | 465 | 750 | 555 | 1499 | 527 | 960 | 1171 | 424 | 750 | 468 | 1241 | 436 | 800 | 0750-3 | R8i |
| 1.7 | 2.1 | 1562 | 621 | 1000 | 740 | 1998 | 702 | 1290 | 1562 | 565 | 1000 | 625 | 1655 | 581 | 1060 | 1000-3 | 2×R8i |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 2342 | 931 | 1510 | 1110 | 2997 | 1053 | 1930 | 2342 | 847 | 1510 | 937 | 2482 | 872 | 1600 | 1510-3 | 2×R8i |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 3514 | 1396 | 2260 | 1665 | 4496 | 1580 | 2890 | 3514 | 1271 | 2260 | 1405 | 3723 | 1308 | 2400 | 2260-3 | 3×R8i |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 4685 | 1862 | 3010 | 2220 | 5994 | 2106 | 3860 | 4685 | 1694 | 3010 | 1874 | 4964 | 1744 | 3190 | 3010-3 | 4×R8i |
| 1.2 | 1.4 | 5856 | 2327 | 3770 | 2775 | 7493 | 2633 | 4820 | 5856 | 2118 | 3770 | 2342 | 6205 | 2180 | 3990 | 3770-3 | 5×R8i |

**$U_N$ = 500 V (range 380 to 500 V)**

| Resistor values | | Ratings $R_{min}$ | | | | | | | Ratings $R_{max}$ | | | | | | | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Frame size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | | |
| $R_{min}$ (ohm) | $R_{max}$ (ohm) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | | |
| 2.2 | 2.6 | 781 | 310 | 630 | 370 | 999 | 351 | 800 | 781 | 284 | 630 | 312 | 835 | 293 | 670 | 0630-5 | R8i |
| 1.4 | 1.7 | 1171 | 465 | 940 | 555 | 1499 | 527 | 1210 | 1171 | 430 | 940 | 468 | 1277 | 449 | 1030 | 0940-5 | R8i |
| 2.2 | 2.6 | 1562 | 621 | 1260 | 740 | 1998 | 702 | 1610 | 1562 | 568 | 1260 | 625 | 1671 | 587 | 1340 | 1260-5 | 2×R8i |
| 1.4 | 1.7 | 2342 | 931 | 1880 | 1110 | 2997 | 1053 | 2410 | 2342 | 860 | 1880 | 937 | 2555 | 898 | 2060 | 1880-5 | 2×R8i |
| 1.4 | 1.7 | 3514 | 1396 | 2830 | 1665 | 4496 | 1580 | 3620 | 3514 | 1289 | 2830 | 1405 | 3832 | 1347 | 3080 | 2830-5 | 3×R8i |
| 1.4 | 1.7 | 4685 | 1862 | 3770 | 2220 | 5994 | 2106 | 4820 | 4685 | 1719 | 3770 | 1874 | 5110 | 1795 | 4110 | 3770-5 | 4×R8i |
| 1.4 | 1.7 | 5856 | 2327 | 4710 | 2775 | 7493 | 2633 | 6030 | 5856 | 2149 | 4710 | 2342 | 6387 | 2244 | 5140 | 4710-5 | 5×R8i |

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)**

| Resistor values | | Ratings $R_{min}$ | | | | | | | Ratings $R_{max}$ | | | | | | | Brake unit type ACS880-607- | Frame size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | No-overload use | | | | Cycle load (1 min/5 min) | | | | |
| $R_{min}$ (ohm) | $R_{max}$ (ohm) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont.max}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{max}$ DC (A) | | |
| 3 | 3.6 | 781 | 310 | 870 | 370 | 999 | 351 | 1110 | 781 | 283 | 870 | 312 | 833 | 293 | 920 | 0870-7 | R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1171 | 465 | 1300 | 555 | 1499 | 527 | 1660 | 1171 | 425 | 1300 | 468 | 1249 | 439 | 1390 | 1300-7 | R8i |
| 3 | 3.6 | 1562 | 621 | 1730 | 740 | 1998 | 702 | 2220 | 1562 | 567 | 1730 | 625 | 1665 | 585 | 1850 | 1730-7 | 2×R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 2342 | 931 | 2600 | 1110 | 2997 | 1053 | 3330 | 2342 | 850 | 2600 | 937 | 2498 | 878 | 2770 | 2600-7 | 2×R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 3514 | 1396 | 3900 | 1665 | 4496 | 1580 | 4990 | 3514 | 1275 | 3900 | 1405 | 3746 | 1316 | 4160 | 3900-7 | 3×R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 4685 | 1862 | 5200 | 2220 | 5994 | 2106 | 6650 | 4685 | 1700 | 5200 | 1874 | 4995 | 1755 | 5540 | 5200-7 | 4×R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 5856 | 2327 | 6500 | 2775 | 7493 | 2633 | 8320 | 5856 | 2125 | 6500 | 2342 | 6244 | 2194 | 6930 | 6500-7 | 5×R8i |

**Dimensions**

| Frame size | Height [1] (mm) | Width bottom exit (mm) | Width top exit (mm) | Depth (mm) | Noise level [2] (dB(A)) | Airflow ($m^3$/h) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R8i | 2145 | 500 | 700 | 636 | 72 | 1300 |
| 2×R8i | 2145 | 1000 | 1400 | 636 | 74 | 2600 |
| 3×R8i | 2145 | 1500 | 2100 | 636 | 76 | 3900 |
| 4×R8i | 2145 | 2000 | 2800 | 636 | 76 | 5200 |
| 5×R8i | 2145 | 2500 | 3500 | 636 | 77 | 6500 |

[1] IP21 and IP42. IP54 additional 170 mm to the height of each R8i cabinet.
[2] Average noise level with controlled cooling fan.
Note: 400 mm free space needed above cabinet.

| Resistor | |
|---|---|
| $R_{min}$ | Minimum allowed resistance value of the brake resistor for one phase of the brake module. |
| $R_{max}$ | Resistance value of the brake resistor for one phase of the brake module corresponding to the maximum achieved continuous braking power. |
| Note: | Connect one resistor per brake module phase.<br>For example, a brake unit of frame size 2×R8i, including two brake modules → 2×3 resistors are needed. |
| **Typical ratings for no-overload use** | |
| $I_{dc}$ | Total input DC current of brake unit. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Total rms DC output phase current of brake unit. |
| $I_{max}$ | Peak brake current (DC) per chopper module phase. |
| $P_{cont.max}$ | Maximum continuous braking power per brake unit. |
| **Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)** | |
| $I_{dc}$ | Total input DC current of brake unit during a period of 1 minute with braking power $P_{br}$. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Total rms DC current per brake unit phase during a period of 1 minute with braking power $P_{br}$. |
| $P_{br}$ | Short-term braking power |

# ACS880-607LC liquid-cooled 1-phase brake units

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)**

| Nominal ratings | | | | | Duty cycle (1min/5min) | | Duty cycle (10s/60s) | | Losses [3] | Coolant flow rate [1] | Air-flow [2] | Height | Width [1] | Depth | Brake chopper module type | Brake resistor type | Type ACS880-607LC- |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{brmax}$ (kW) | $R_{tot}$ (ohm) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{brcont}$ (kW) | $P_{br}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{br}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{loss}$ (kW) | (l/min) | (m³/h) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | | | |
| **Brake chopper without brake resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | – | 414 | 107 | 119 | 298 | 267 | 404 | 361 | 2 | 1.6 | – | 2002 | 400 | 644 | NBRW-669C | – | 0400-7 |
| 807 | – | 828 | 214 | 238 | 596 | 534 | 808 | 722 | 4 | 3.2 | – | 2002 | 800 | 644 | 2×NBRW-669C | – | 0800-7 |
| 1211 | – | 1242 | 321 | 357 | 894 | 801 | 1212 | 1083 | 6 | 4.8 | – | 2002 | 1200 | 644 | 3×NBRW-669C | – | 1200-7 |
| 1615 | – | 1656 | 428 | 476 | 1192 | 1068 | 1616 | 1444 | 8 | 6.4 | – | 2002 | 1600 | 644 | 4×NBRW-669C | – | 1600-7 |
| 2019 | – | 2070 | 535 | 595 | 1490 | 1335 | 2020 | 1805 | 10 | 8 | – | 2002 | 2000 | 644 | 5×NBRW-669C | – | 2000-7 |
| 2422 | – | 2484 | 642 | 714 | 1788 | 1602 | 2424 | 2166 | 12 | 9.6 | – | 2002 | 2400 | 644 | 6×NBRW-669C | – | 2400-7 |

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)**

| Nominal ratings | | | | | Duty cycle (1min/5min) | | Duty cycle (10s/60s) | | Coolant flow rate [1] | Air-flow [2] | Height | Width [1] | Depth | Brake chopper module type | Brake resistor type | Type ACS880-607LC- |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{brmax}$ (kW) | $R_{tot}$ (ohm) | $I_{max}$ (A) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{brcont}$ (kW) | $P_{br}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | $P_{br}$ (kW) | $I_{rms}$ (A) | (l/min) | (m³/h) | (mm) | (mm) | (mm) | | | |
| **Brake chopper with the resistor** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 404 | 1.35 | 835 | 97 | 54 | 167 | 149 | 287 | 257 | 1.6 | 1840 | 2002 | 1200 | 644 | NBRW-669C | 2×SAFUR200F500 | 0400-7 |
| 807 | 0.68 | 1670 | 194 | 108 | 333 | 298 | 575 | 514 | 3.2 | 4340 | 2002 | 2400 | 644 | 2×NBRW-669C | 2×(2×SAFUR200F500) | 0800-7 |
| 1211 | 0.45 | 2505 | 291 | 162 | 500 | 447 | 862 | 771 | 4.8 | 6180 | 2002 | 3600 | 644 | 3×NBRW-669C | 3×(2×SAFUR200F500) | 1200-7 |
| 1615 | 0.34 | 3340 | 388 | 216 | 667 | 596 | 1150 | 1028 | 6.4 | 8020 | 2002 | 4800 [4] | 644 | 4×NBRW-669C | 4×(2×SAFUR200F500) | 1600-7 |
| 2019 | 0.27 | 4175 | 485 | 270 | 833 | 745 | 1437 | 1285 | 8 | 9860 | 2002 | 6000 [4] | 644 | 5×NBRW-669C | 5×(2×SAFUR200F500) | 2000-7 |
| 2422 | 0.23 | 5010 | 582 | 324 | 1000 | 894 | 1724 | 1542 | 9.6 | 11700 | 2002 | 7200 [4] | 644 | 6×NBRW-669C | 6×(2×SAFUR200F500) | 2400-7 |

[1] Coolant flowrate is for the brake chopper module only.
[2] Airflow is for the brake resistor only, which is air-cooled.
[3] Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air
[4] Additional 300 mm junction section needed.

| **Ratings** | |
|---|---|
| **Nominal ratings** | |
| $P_{brmax}$ | Maximum short-term (1 min every 10 mins) braking power. |
| $R_{tot}$ | Total brake resistor resistance of the whole brake unit. |
| $I_{max}$ | Maximum peak current of the whole brake unit. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Corresponding rms current per chopper during load cycle. |
| $P_{brcont}$ | Maximum continuous power rating. |
| **Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)** | |
| $P_{br}$ | Maximum braking power, allowed for 1 minute every 5 minutes. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Total rms current during a period of 1 minute with braking power $P_{br}$. |
| **Cyclic load (1 min/5 min)** | |
| $P_{br}$ | Maximum braking power, allowed for 10 seconds every 60 seconds. |
| $I_{rms}$ | Total rms current during a period of 10 seconds with braking power $P_{br}$. |
| **Losses** | |
| $P_{loss}$ | Power loss conducted to coolant and emitted to air. |

# ACS880-607LC liquid-cooled 3-phase dynamic brake units

**$U_N$ = 690 V (range 525 to 690 V)**

| Resistor values | | Ratings $R_{min}$ | | | | | | | Ratings $R_{max}$ | | | | | | | Brake unit type ACS880-607LC- | Frame size |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | No-overload use | | | | Duty cycle (1 min/5 min) | | | No-overload use | | | | Duty cycle (1 min/5 min) | | | | |
| $R_{min}$ (ohm) | $R_{max}$ (ohm) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{cont}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{min}$ (kW) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ DC (A) | $P_{rcont}$ (kW) | $I_{max}$ DC (A) | $I_{dc}$ DC (A) | $I_{rms}$ $R_{min}$ DC (A) | $P_{br.}$ $R_{min}$ (kW) | | |
| 3 | 3.6 | 781 | 310 | 870 | 370 | 999 | 351 | 1110 | 781 | 283 | 870 | 312 | 833 | 293 | 920 | 0870-7 | R8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1171 | 465 | 1300 | 555 | 1499 | 527 | 1660 | 1171 | 425 | 1300 | 468 | 1249 | 439 | 1390 | 1300-7 | R8i |
| 3 | 3.6 | 1562 | 621 | 1730 | 740 | 1998 | 702 | 2220 | 1562 | 567 | 1730 | 625 | 1665 | 585 | 1850 | 1730-7 | 2xR8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 2342 | 931 | 2600 | 1110 | 2997 | 1053 | 3330 | 2342 | 850 | 2600 | 937 | 2498 | 878 | 2770 | 2600-7 | 2xR8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 3514 | 1396 | 3900 | 1665 | 4496 | 1580 | 4990 | 3514 | 1275 | 3900 | 1405 | 3746 | 1316 | 4160 | 3900-7 | 3xR8i |
| 2 | 2.4 | 4685 | 1862 | 5200 | 2220 | 5994 | 2106 | 6650 | 4685 | 1700 | 5200 | 1874 | 4995 | 1755 | 5540 | 5200-7 | 4xR8i |


Remote Condition Monitoring

# DU/DT FILTERS

Du/dt filtering suppresses inverter output voltage spikes and rapid voltage changes that stress motor insulation. Additionally, du/dt filtering reduces capacitive leakage currents and high-frequency emissions from the motor cable, as well as high-frequency losses and bearing currents in the motor. The need for du/dt filtering depends on the motor insulation. For information about the construction of the motor insulation, consult the manufacturer.

If the motor does not meet the following requirements, the lifetime of the motor may decrease. Insulated N-end (non-driven end) bearings and/or common mode filters are also required for motor bearing currents with motors bigger than 100 kW. For more information, please see the ACS880 hardware manuals.

Please see below for information about how to select a filter according to the motor.

**Filter selection table for ACS880**

| Motor type | Nominal AC supply voltage | Requirements for | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Motor insulation system | ABB du/dt and common mode filters, insulated N-end motor bearings | | |
| | | | $P_N$ < 100 kW and frame size < IEC 315 | 100 kW ≤ $P_N$ < 350 kW or IEC 315 ≤ frame size < IEC 400 | $P_N$ ≥ 350 kW or frame size ≥ IEC 400 |
| | | | $P_N$ < 134 hp and frame size < NEMA 500 | 134 hp ≤ $P_N$ < 469 hp or NEMA 500 ≤ frame size ≤ NEMA 580 | $P_N$ ≥ 469 hp or frame size ≥ NEMA 580 |
| **ABB motors** | | | | | |
| Random-wound M2__, M3__ and M4__ | $U_N$ ≤ 500 V | Standard | – | + N | + N + CMF |
| | 500 V < $U_N$ ≤ 600 V | Standard | + du/dt | + du/dt + N | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| | | Reinforced | – | + N | + N + CMF |
| | 600 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V (cable length ≤ 150 m) | Reinforced | + du/dt | + du/dt + N | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| | 600 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V (cable length > 150 m) | Reinforced | – | + N | + N + CMF |
| Form-wound HX__ and AM__ | 380 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V | Standard | n/a | + N + CMF | $P_N$ < 500 kW: + N + CMF<br>$P_N$ ≥ 500 kW: + du/dt + N + CMF |
| Old [1] form-wound HX__ and modular | 380 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V | Check with the motor manufacturer | + du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF | + du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF | + du/dt with voltages over 500 V + N + CMF |
| Random-wound HX__ and AM__ [2] | 0 V < $U_N$ ≤ 500 V | Enameled wire with fiber glass taping | + N + CMF | + N + CMF | + N + CMF |
| | 500 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V | | + du/dt + N + CMF | + du/dt + N + CMF | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| HPD | Consult the motor manufacturer. | | | | |

[1] Manufactured before 1.1.1998.
[2] For motors manufactured before 1.1.1998, check for additional instructions with the motor manufacturer.

| **Non-ABB motors** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Random-wound and form-wound | $U_N$ ≤ 420 V | Standard: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1300 V | – | + N or CMF | + N + CMF |
| | 420 V < $U_N$ ≤ 500 V | Standard: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1300 V | + du/dt | + du/dt + N or + du/dt + CMF | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| | | Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1600 V, 0.2 microsecond rise time | – | + N or CMF | + N + CMF |
| | 500 V < $U_N$ ≤ 600 V | Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1600 V | + du/dt | + du/dt + N or + du/dt + CMF | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| | | Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1800 V | – | + N or CMF | + N + CMF |
| | 600 V < $U_N$ ≤ 690 V | Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 1800 V | + du/dt | + du/dt + N | + du/dt + N + CMF |
| | | Reinforced: $\hat{U}_{LL}$ = 2000 V, 0.3 microsecond rise time [3] | – | + N or CMF | + N + CMF |

[3] If the intermediate DC circuit voltage of the drive is increased from the nominal level due to long-term resistor braking cycles, check with the motor manufacturer if additional output filters are needed in the applied drive operation range.

**The abbreviations used in the table are defined below**

| Abbr. | Definition |
|---|---|
| $U_N$ | Nominal AC line voltage. |
| $\hat{U}_{LL}$ | Peak line-to-line voltage at motor terminals which the motor insulation must withstand. |
| $P_N$ | Motor nominal power. |
| du/dt | du/dt filter at the output of the drive. Available from ABB as an optional add-on kit. |
| CMF | Common mode filter. Depending on the drive type, CMF is available from ABB as a factory-installed option (+208) or as an optional add-on kit. |
| N | N-end bearing: insulated motor non-drive end bearing. |
| n/a | Motors of this power range are not available as standard units. Consult the motor manufacturer. |

**External du/dt filter for ACS880-107**

| ACS880-107 | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 V | 500 V | 690 V | NOCH0016-60 | NOCH0030-60 | NOCH0070-60 | BOCH-0350A-7 |
| 004A8-3 | 003A6-5 | 007A3-7 | × | | | |
| 006A0-3 | 004A8-5 | 009A8-7 | × | | | |
| 008A0-3 | 006A0-5 | 014A2-7 | × | | | |
| 0011A-3 | 008A0-5 | | × | | | |
| 0014A-3 | 0011A-5 | | × | | | |
| 0018A-3 | 0014A-5 | | × | | | |
| | 0018A-5 | | × | | | |
| 0025A-3 | 0025A-5 | 0018A-7 | | x | | |
| 0030A-5 | | 0022A-7 | | x | | |
| 0035A-3 | 0035A-5 | 0027A-7 | | x | | |
| 0044A-3 | | 0035A-7 | | | x | |
| 0050A-3 | 0050A-5 | 0042A-7 | | | x | |
| 0061A-3 | 0061A-5 | 0052A-7 | | | x | |
| 0078A-3 | 0078A-5 | | | | x | |
| 0094A-3 | 0094A-5 | | | | x | |
| 0100A-3 | | | | | x | |
| 0140A-3 | 0110A-5 | 0062A-7 | | | | x |
| 0170A-3 | 0140A-5 | 0082A-7 | | | | x |
| 0210A-3 | 0170A-5 | 0100A-7 | | | | x |
| 0250A-3 | 0200A-5 | 0130A-7 | | | | x |
| 0300A-3 | 0240A-5 | 0140A-7 | | | | x |
| 0350A-3 | 0300A-5 | 0190A-7 | | | | x |
| | 0340A-5 | 0220A-7 | | | | x |
| | | 0270A-7 | | | | x |

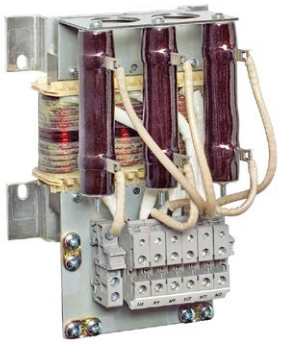
All parallel connected ACS880-104 modules in frame size nxR8i and all 690 V ACS880-104/107LC modules in frame size 1xR8i and nxR8i have du/dt filters built in as standard (+E205).

Built-in du/dt filters are available as an option (+E205) for ACS880-104 modules in frame size 1xR8i, ranging from 380 to 500 V. The built-in du/dt filters in R8i modules do not impact the module dimensions.

**Dimensions and weights of the du/dt filters**

| du/dt filter | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) | Weight (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOCH-0350A-7 [2] | 310 | 347 | 256 | 16 |
| NOCH0016-60 | 195 | 140 | 115 | 2.4 |
| NOCH0016-62/65 | 323 | 199 | 154 | 6 |
| NOCH0030-60 | 215 | 165 | 130 | 4.7 |
| NOCH0030-62/65 | 348 | 249 | 172 | 9 |
| NOCH0070-60 | 261 | 180 | 150 | 9.5 |
| NOCH0070-62/65 | 433 | 279 | 202 | 15.5 |
| NOCH0120-60 [1] | 200 | 154 | 106 | 7 |
| NOCH0120-62/65 | 765 | 308 | 256 | 45 |
| FOCH0260-70 | 382 | 340 | 254 | 47 |
| FOCH0260-72 | 900 | 314 | 384 | 73 |
| FOCH0320-50 | 662 | 319 | 293 | 65 |
| FOCH0320-52 | 1092 | 396 | 413 | 100 |
| FOCH0610-70 | 662 | 319 | 293 | 65 |
| FOCH0875-70 | 662 | 319 | 293 | 65 |

[1] 3 filters included, dimensions apply to one filter.
[2] Values are for three single-phase filters.



NOCH0016-60

# DIGITAL SOLUTIONS AND CONNECTIVITY FOR DRIVES, MOTORS, PLCs AND HMIs

ABB digital tools and connectivity for drives, motors, PLCs and HMIs, enhance the performance, reliability, and efficiency of the whole system throughout the entire life cycle, which gives end users a new level of trust.



## **Plan** – Tools for smooth selection journey

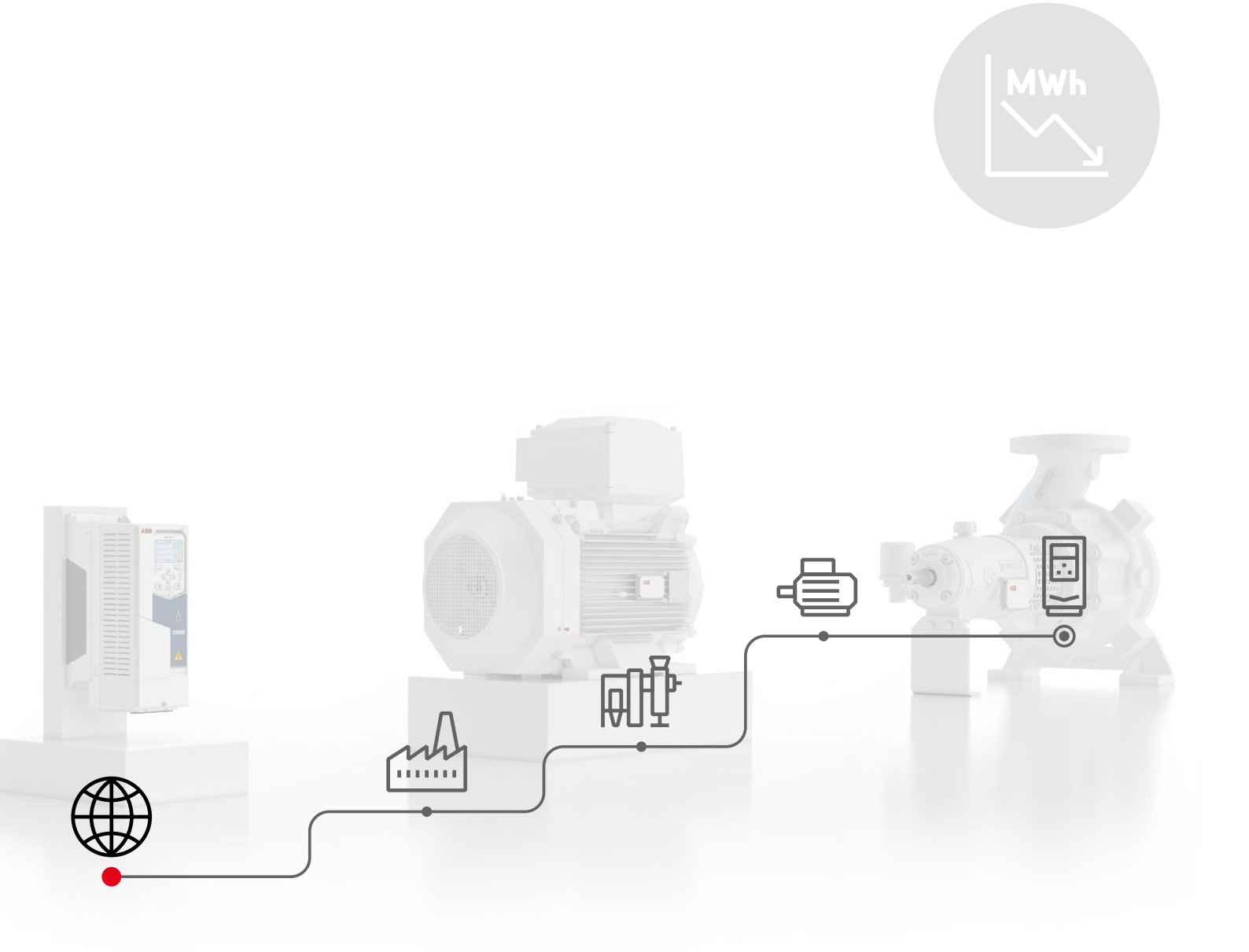
+ **DriveSize**
+ **EcoDesign tool**
+ **EnergySave calculator**
+ **LV Drives Configurator**
+ **Removable memory unit**

## **Design** – Engineering tools for advanced customization

+ **ABB Ability™ Virtual Commissioning for drives**
+ **Drive Application Builder**

## **Build and maintain** – User tools for superior drive management

+ **Drive Composer**
+ **ABB Crealizer™**
+ **ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives**
+ **Drivetune mobile tool**
+ **Drivetune – Motor QR code feature**
+ **ABB Access**
+ **Drive Assistant Control panels**
+ **Door mounting and panel bus**
+ **Communication and connectivity**
+ **Fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet solutions**
+ **PROFINET S2 system redundancy for ABB drives**
+ **Connectivity to automation systems**
+ **ABB drives and OPC UA**
+ **Feedback interface and DDCS communication options**
+ **Functional safety offering**
+ **Safety options**




## + DriveSize

DriveSize helps you select an optimal motor, drive, and transformer, and contains current versions of our motor and drive catalog. DriveSize can compute network harmonics and create dimensioning documents.

new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drivesize

## + EnergySave calculator

Calculate how much energy and money you could save by using ABB drives while also deriving other benefits such as soft starting and stopping, an improved power factor, and connection into process automation.

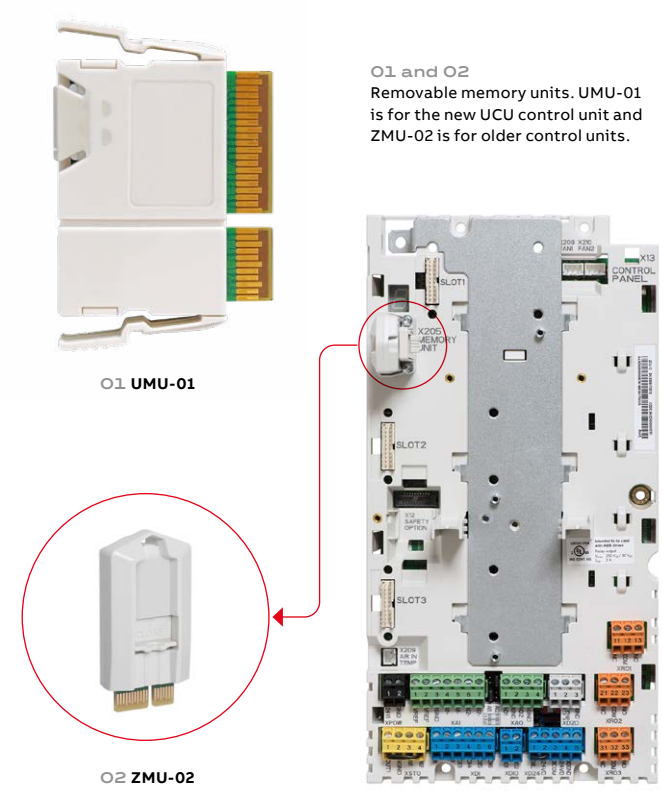
new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/energysave-calculator

## + Removable memory unit

The ACS880 drives feature a removable memory unit that plays a crucial role in storing essential software and settings, including motor data. This unit can be switched from one drive to another, allowing simple and rapid drive replacement without any special equipment, software loading, parameter settings, or other adjustments in the drive or automation system. It also eliminates the risk of software incompatibility. The new drive is ready to run as soon as the memory unit is plugged in.

**Memory unit contains the following key components:**

- Drive's firmware
  - The core software that controls the drive's operations
- Communication settings
  - Configurations for how the drive communicates with other devices
- Encoder settings
  - Information related to the encoder used in the drive
- I/O extension options
  - Configurations for input/output extensions
- Parameter setup
  - User-defined settings for the drive's operation
- Application program
  - This includes any customizations made by the user
- Custom IEC programs
  - If applicable, these are user-defined programs following the IEC standard
- Motor identification
  - Information that helps in identifying the motor connected to the drive




01 **UMU-01**

02 **ZMU-02**

01 and 02
Removable memory units. UMU-01 is for the new UCU control unit and ZMU-02 is for older control units.

Additionally, the memory unit is secured with embedded data encryption to protect proprietary information and prevent unauthorized modifications. Each new ACS880 drive is supplied with a memory module, and replacement modules can be obtained through ABB's Drive Services or Warranty Services.



## + ABB Ability™ Virtual Commissioning for drives

Virtual engineering and commissioning allow machine builders and system integrators to develop and simulate entire industrial processing lines and machines, including ACS880 drives, without actually running the hardware. This gives valuable benefits in the phases of designing, commissioning and operating machines.

**Design safely and efficiently**
Engineers can start configuring and programming drives well before receiving them from ABB production line, since the same software tools like Drive Composer Pro can be used with virtual and real drives. Virtualization can also cover the kinematical and physical behavior of the machine and the overriding automation. Virtual drives can also be used with the Drive Application Builder and ABB Automation Builder programming tools to build more complete virtual machines and processing lines.

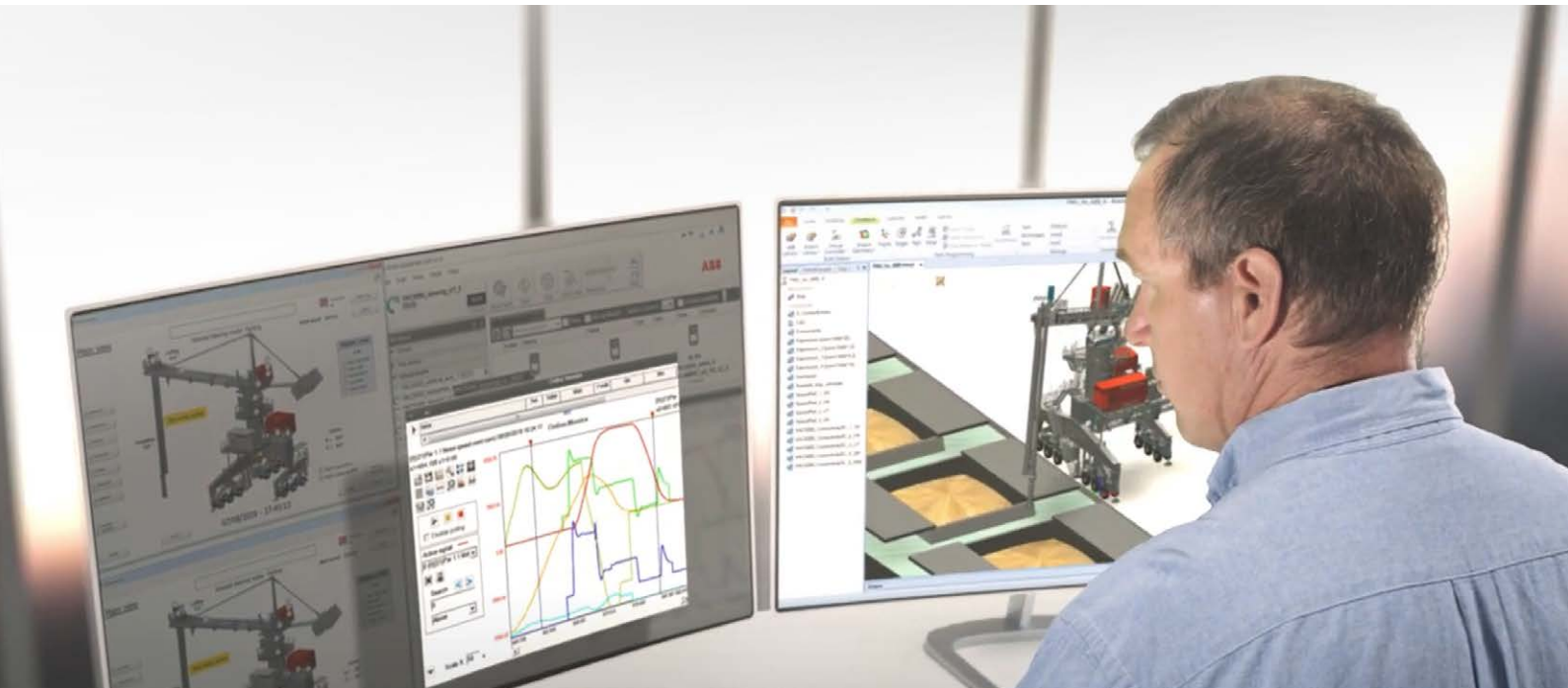
After deploying the virtual machine in use on-site, any future improvements can be virtually tested before implementing them in the process. This all supports safety and quality in the engineering process.

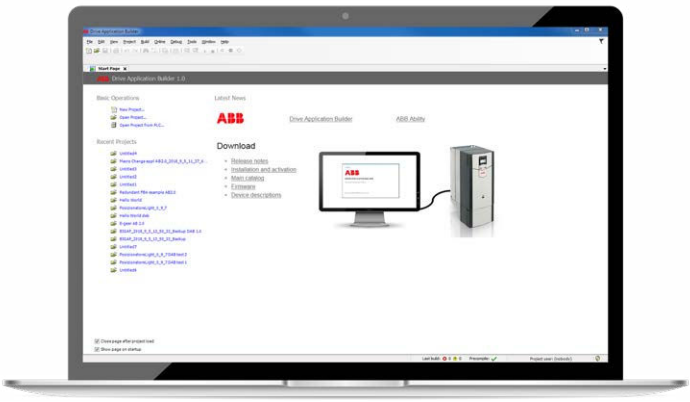
**Benefits**
Throughout the value chain from sales, marketing, and training to field engineering and product development, virtual commissioning makes drive applications more easily understood and helps to:

- Design, test and learn drive applications virtually with the same software tools as for the actual hardware
- Train users and engineers with application simulation
- Tune up drive parameters easily off-site before going into more demanding on-site testing
- Find and solve potential problems earlier
- Save time and money due to faster drive commissioning
- Assist the dimensioning and energy optimization of electromechanical drive systems

Save time, reduce risk, and increase engineering productivity

For more information, please see new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/virtual-commissioning-for-drives





## + Drive Application Builder

Drive application programming lets you create cutting-edge advantages in your machines, thanks to the built-in PLC functionality of ACS880 drives. The application program runs on top of the drive's standard drive firmware.
This allows seamless implementation of custom control algorithms in addition to the standard drive functionality, access to the drive peripheral I/O and customization of the drive user interface.

—

Combine your application knowledge with the world's number one electrical drives

Drive application programming is accomplished with the Drive Application Builder tool and based on the well-known IEC 61131-3 standard. This standard allows to start a program development with minimal training and to transfer customized programs to other platforms.

**Benefits and Features of Drive Application Programming include:**

- Cost savings and higher reliability, due to fewer system components and simpler installation work because no external PLC is needed
- Compact solution requires less cabinet space, as the PLC is inside the drive enclosure, with the same IP class
- Performance and productivity improvements, since decentralized machine control enables faster control loops
- No need for a separate HMI, as a drive control panel can be used instead in some applications
- Creation of intelligent applications with several drives, using the drive-to-drive communication

Drive Application Builder is a tool for developing IEC 61131-3 programs in a drive-embedded PLC.

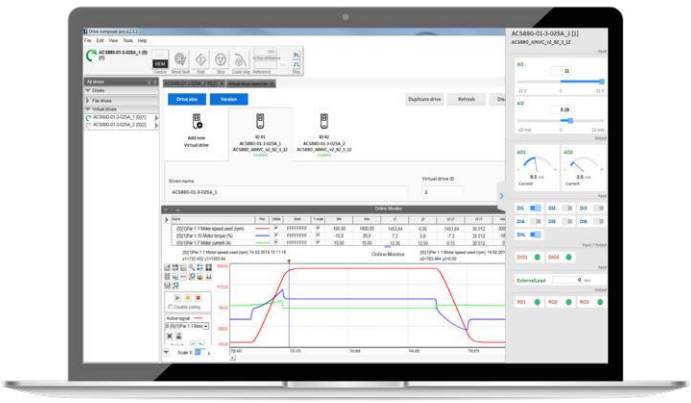
**Standard features:**

- IEC 61131-3 programming
- 160KB of program memory
- Running application program in parallel drive FW in three configurable tasks (1ms-1000ms)
- Interface to standard drive parameters
- Adding customer parameters
- Adding customer events
- Drive I/O programming
- Drive-to-drive communication

| Ordering code | Description | PC tool |
|---|---|---|
| 3AXD50000342389 | Standard version of the Drive Application Builder for IEC 61131-3 programming, DABS-STANDARD | Licenses for Drive Application Builder [1] |
| 3AXD50000343027 | Software development productivity add-ons for Drive Application Builder, version control and static analysis extensions to improve software engineering productivity, single workstation, DABX-PRODUCTIVITY-ADD-ONS | |
| +N8010 | License key for drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Drive Application Builder | IEC programming |

[1] For IEC programming, a license key is needed for the ACS880 drive (+N8010).

For more information, please see new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drive-application-programming



## + Drive Composer

Drive Composer is an easy-to-use, reliable, and secure tool for commissioning, monitoring, and troubleshooting ABB all-compatible drives.

The **entry** version of Drive Composer provides basic functionality for setting parameters, basic monitoring, taking local control of the drive from the PC, and event logger handling. The entry version is available for free and can be downloaded from below.

Drive Composer **pro** is the full-fledged commissioning and troubleshooting tool. Order Drive Composer pro through ABB sales channels. Existing license holders can upgrade to latest version of Drive Composer pro by downloading the installation package from below.

| Link/MRP codes | Description | Type designation |
|---|---|---|
| new.abb.com/drives/software-tools/drive-composer | Link to download free Drive Composer entry | – |
| 9AKK105408A3415 | Drive Composer entry PC tool (document) | – |
| 3AUA0000108087 | Drive Composer pro PC tool (single-user license) | DCPT-01 |
| 3AUA0000145150 | Drive Composer pro PC tool (10-user license) | DCPT-01 |
| 3AUA0000145151 | Drive Composer pro PC tool (20-user license) | DCPT-01 |

—

**Download**

**Drive Composer entry**
https://search.abb.com/library/Download.aspx?DocumentID=9AKK105408A3415&LanguageCode=en&DocumentPartId=1&Action=Launch

**Drive Composer pro**
https://search.abb.com/library/Download.aspx?DocumentID=9AKK105713A1935&LanguageCode=en&DocumentPartId=&Action=Launch

| Drive Composer software Features | Entry version (FREE) | Pro version (DCPT-01) |
|---|---|---|
| **Connectivity** | | |
| Online, offline and demo modes available | ● | ● |
| Use the USB port of an Assistant control panel for PC tool communication | ● | ● |
| Use Ethernet-based fieldbus adapter module or Panel bus network connection | – | ● |
| Control, monitor and display status of the connected drive | ● | ● |
| Work simultaneously with multiple drives (networked drives) | – | ● |
| **Parameters Management** | | |
| Management of connected drive parameters (Display & modification) | ● | ● |
| Edit parameter files in offline mode | – | ● |
| Copy/download parameters to a drive | ● | ● |
| Customization of parameter windows | ● | ● |
| Save and export parameters to a parameter file | ● | ● |
| Compare parameters between parameter lists or drives | – | ● |
| Drive parameter conversion tool (for ACS800/ACS600) | – | ● |
| User parameter set functionality (only ACS880 drives) | – | ● |
| **Monitoring** | | |
| Monitor signals in numerical and graphical format | Max 8 signals | Max 26 signals |
| Monitor signals simultaneously from multiple drives connected | – | ● |
| Save and Export monitored data to a computer | ● | ● |
| Open and analyze the saved or monitored files | ● | ● |
| **Additional features** | | |
| Adaptive programming feature (Create and edit programs) | ● | ● |
| Control diagrams for parameter setting and diagnostic purposes | – | ● |
| Creation, configuration and execution of Macro scripts | – | ● |
| Configure the optional safety functions modules (FSO) | – | ● |
| Firmware loader (Update drive, FSO safety module) | – | ● |
| Drive text editor (manage user editable texts in a drive) | – | ● |
| Create EDS export files of a connected drive | – | ● |
| Display contents of an event logger (faults and warnings) | Partly | ● |
| Display and analyze of data logged in a drive | – | ● |
| **Maintenance** | | |
| Display of System info (basic information about the drive and its options) | ● | ● |
| Connect to Drive installed base (DIB) service portal (register, search, report) | ● | ● |
| Backup/restore functions | ● | ● |
| Advance restore (restore a set of components/parameter settings) | – | ● |
| Create backup of all connected drives in a computer network | – | ● |
| User interface available in different languages | ● | ● |
| Virtual drive launcher available | – | ● |
| Use an OPC-based commissioning and maintenance tool | – | ● |

## + ABB Crealizer™

**Optimize performance**
Crealizer™ is a new open software platform integrated into ABB drives operating system to empower you to create, validate and realize customized solutions specific to the needs of your business.

Crealizer™ performs and measures in real time so you have instant access to faster data collection, higher accuracy, rapid prototyping and validation.

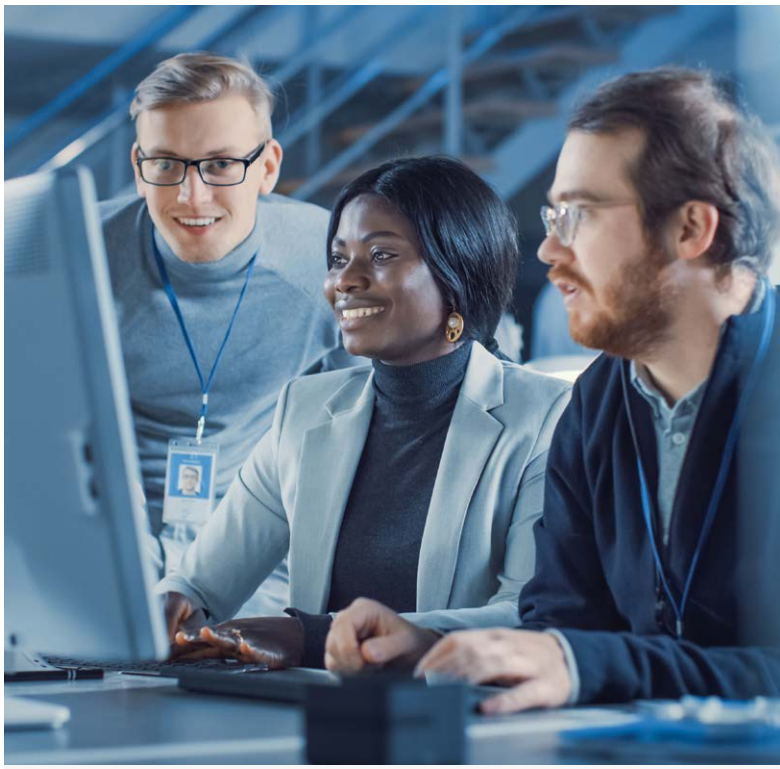
**Shorter time to market**
Independence to feature development and firmware release cycles of drive vendor.

**Lower system cost**
Reduce the amount of overriding controllers.

**Risk reduction**
Reduction through straightforward quality testing and prototyping to fast deployment.

**Co-creation with ecosystem**
Enables co-creation with other domain experts to solve challenging system level problems or a marketplace with pre-built applications from ABB and the ecosystem partners which extends the capabilities of the drive.

**Cyber security**
Guarantees equipment and data security by authentication of the signed app.



**CREATE**
- Create or co-create new solutions or benefit from existing ones
- The possibilities are endless using either PLC standard IEC 61131, high-level language C++, or model-based coding from Matlab/Simulink

**VALIDATE**
- Validate your new application through simulation options to mitigate risk and enable fast implementation
- Software-based validation allows for full optimization for real hardware conditions

**REALIZE**
- Realize your new solution within your Drive or fleet
- Discover existing solutions on our dedicated online platform and reuse it for your Drive
- Make your solution available for others and publish it on our webpage

—
For more information, see:
**new.abb.com/drives/digital-offering**

## + ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives

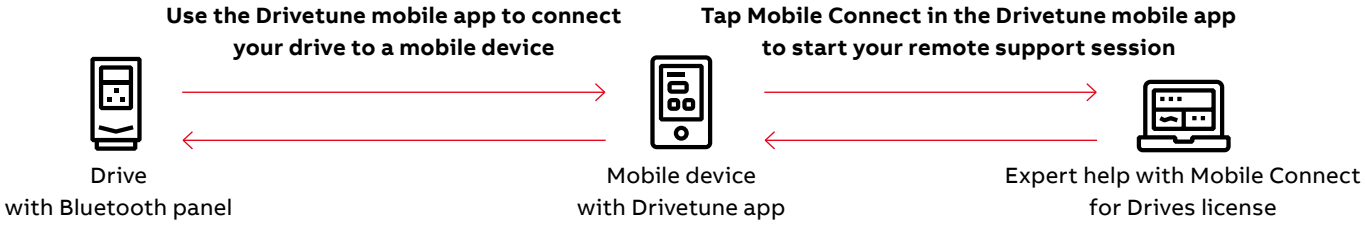
**Easy access to remote support**
ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives is a platform for remote drive support consisting of the Mobile Connect web portal and the Drivetune mobile app.

The platform allows ABB service partners to provide remote commissioning and troubleshooting support for personnel on-site without any complex connectivity infrastructure. Chats, sharing images and backups, viewing parameters online and sending support packages are all possible, making your technical support process quick and efficient.

All that is needed is the Bluetooth control panel and a mobile device.

The platform is available for ABB partners and OEMs under a renewable subscription-based agreement.

ABB Ability™ Mobile Connect for drives support portal




## + Drivetune mobile app for managing drives via an intuitive interface

**Drivetune mobile app** is a powerful tool for performing basic drive startup and troubleshooting tasks. It is possible to connect with drives and access data available in the Internet at the same time. The wireless Bluetooth connectivity means that users won't need to enter hazardous or difficult-to-reach work areas to access information necessary to help them commission and tune the drive.



- **Startup, commission and tune your drive and application with full parameter access**
- **Optimize performance via drive troubleshooting features**
- **Create and share backups and support packages**
- **Keep track of drives installed base**

Download Drivetune mobile app



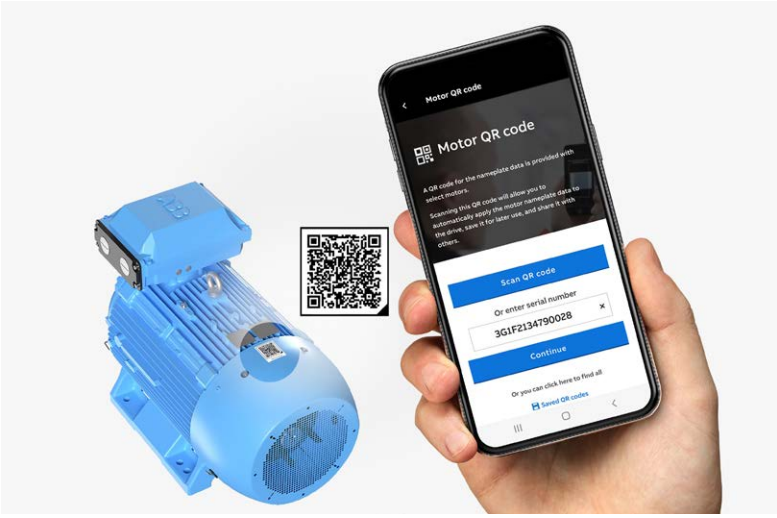

Google play

Available on the App Store

## + Drivetune – Motor QR code feature

Motor QR code reader for quick and reliable motor parameter setting with ABB Drive-Motor package.

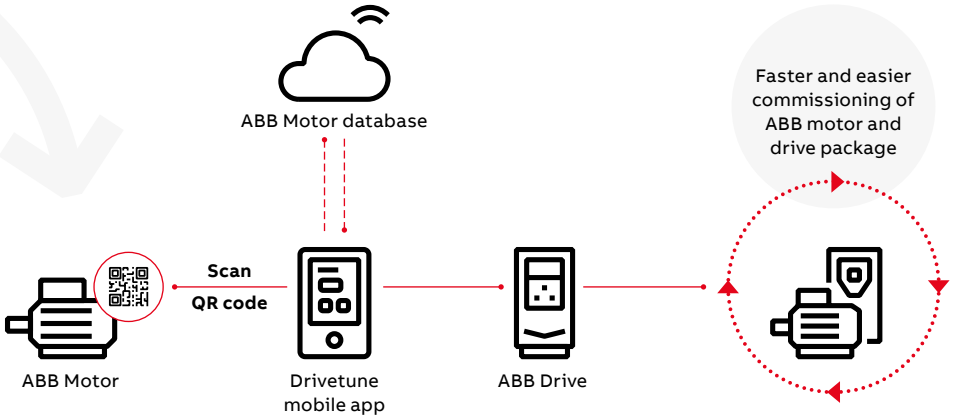
Drivetune mobile app with motor QR code reader quickly and easily transfers ABB motor* data to drive parameters.




**Faster and easier commissioning**
- Quick and reliable motor parameter setup
- Scan the QR code or enter the motor serial number to get the data for parameters
- Less manual work and reduced risk of error when commissioning motors
- Drivetune helps to filter motor configurations

**Easy to use**
- Same motor QR code for ABB Access and Drivetune
- Share motor nameplate file between users/devices
- Add descriptive name and comments to motor nameplate file

ABB motors and drives are designed to complement each other, allowing you to optimize your machine speed and reduce energy consumption.




Download free from the Apple App Store or Google Play.

Available on the App Store

Google play

* Drivetune does not currently support all ABB motors. We are working to expand the range of supported motors. If you receive a message saying **'data not available'** when scanning a QR code, you will need to enter the data manually.

More information about the Drivetune app can be found on the ABB website.

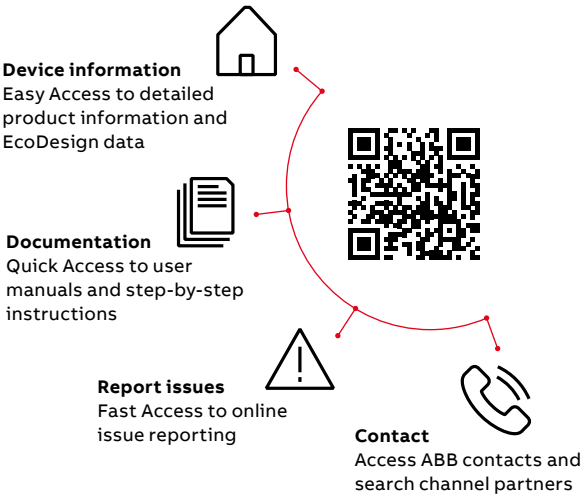
## + ABB Access

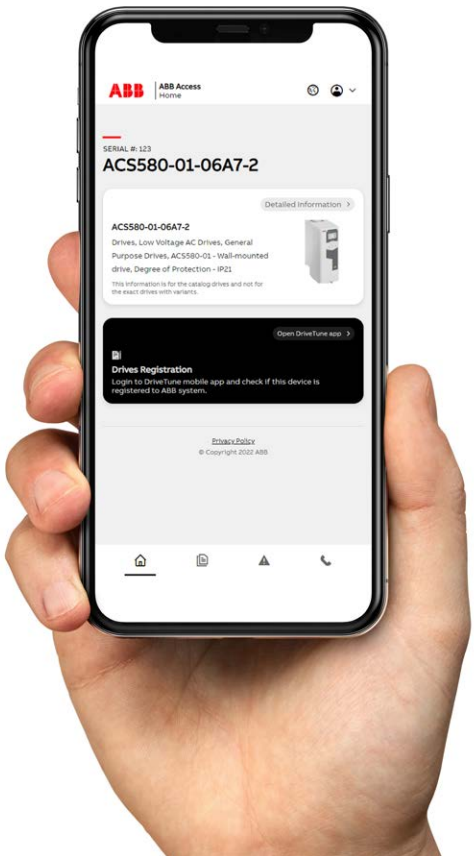
Scan the QR code to access 24/7 self-services for ABB drives, motors and PLCs

With ABB Access, you can unlock all aspects of your drives, motors or PLCs, from one central location: the palm of your hand.



**Simply scan the QR code on the ABB product to get started**
ABB Access, helps you easily find up-to-date product online data. It also provides easy access to documentation and manuals. If you happen to experience issues with your ABB product, this can be quickly and easily reported online to reach expert support from ABB.



## + Drive Assistant Control panels

Easy commissioning and operation

ABB has a wide range of drive HMI options with different value proposition for customers – from the low-cost, easy-to-use Basic control panel to the Drive Connectivity panel which is a plug-and-play solution for the ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain for remote condition monitoring and expert support.



**Assistant control panel**
ACS-AP-I control panel works with all ABB drives, making it easy to use one panel with different products. Enhanced usability, intuitive and appealing interface, easy navigation.



**Bluetooth control panel**
The control panel with built-in Bluetooth enables easy and secure wireless connection with the Drivetune mobile app. With the entry version of Drive Composer software tool, you can startup, commission, maintain, and get remote support of ABB all-compatible drives.

For more information, please see new.abb.com/drives/connectivity/user-interface-options/assistant-control-panels

## + Door mounting and panel bus

Improve safety and leverage the full potential of the ACS880 control panel options with a door mounting kit and panel bus adapter.




01 02 03

01
**Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-01**, is for flush mountings and has IP54/UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel is not mounted). Supports daisy chaining of the control panel link.

02
**Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-02**, is for surface mounting and has IP65/UL Type 12 protection class (IP20, when control panel not mounted).

03
**Control panel mounting platform, DPMP-04**, is a lockable door mounting platform for drive control panels in outdoor installations or harsh environments. It has a IP66 protection class, UV resistance and IK07 impact protection rating.

Door mounting fosters easy operation and safety. It enables you to operate the drive without opening the cabinet door, saving time and keeping all the electronics behind the closed door.

**Cabinet door**

**Control panel mounting platform**
The mounting platform for the drive's control panel.

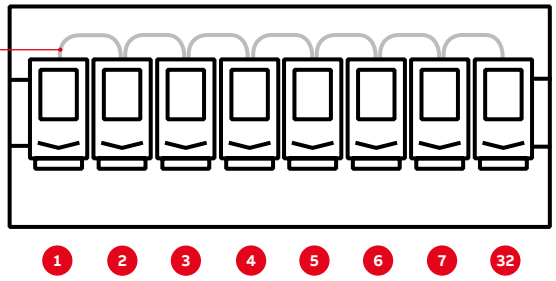
**Bluetooth Assistant control panel**
The Bluetooth control panel comes as standard with ACS880 drives. Also a control panel without wireless connection can be used.

**Panel bus**
Panel bus connectors come as standard in wall-mounted ACS880-01, -11 and -31 drives. With other ACS880 drives, the panel bus can be implemented by using a FDPI-02 interface.

Up to 32 drives can be connected to one control panel for even easier and quicker operation. When using the panel bus, you need only one assistant control panel.



**Cabinet, outside**




**Cabinet, inside**

### Control panel options

Bluetooth Assistant control panel ACS-AP-W is included as standard in the delivery.
ACS-AP-W (+J400) can be replaced by +J options below.

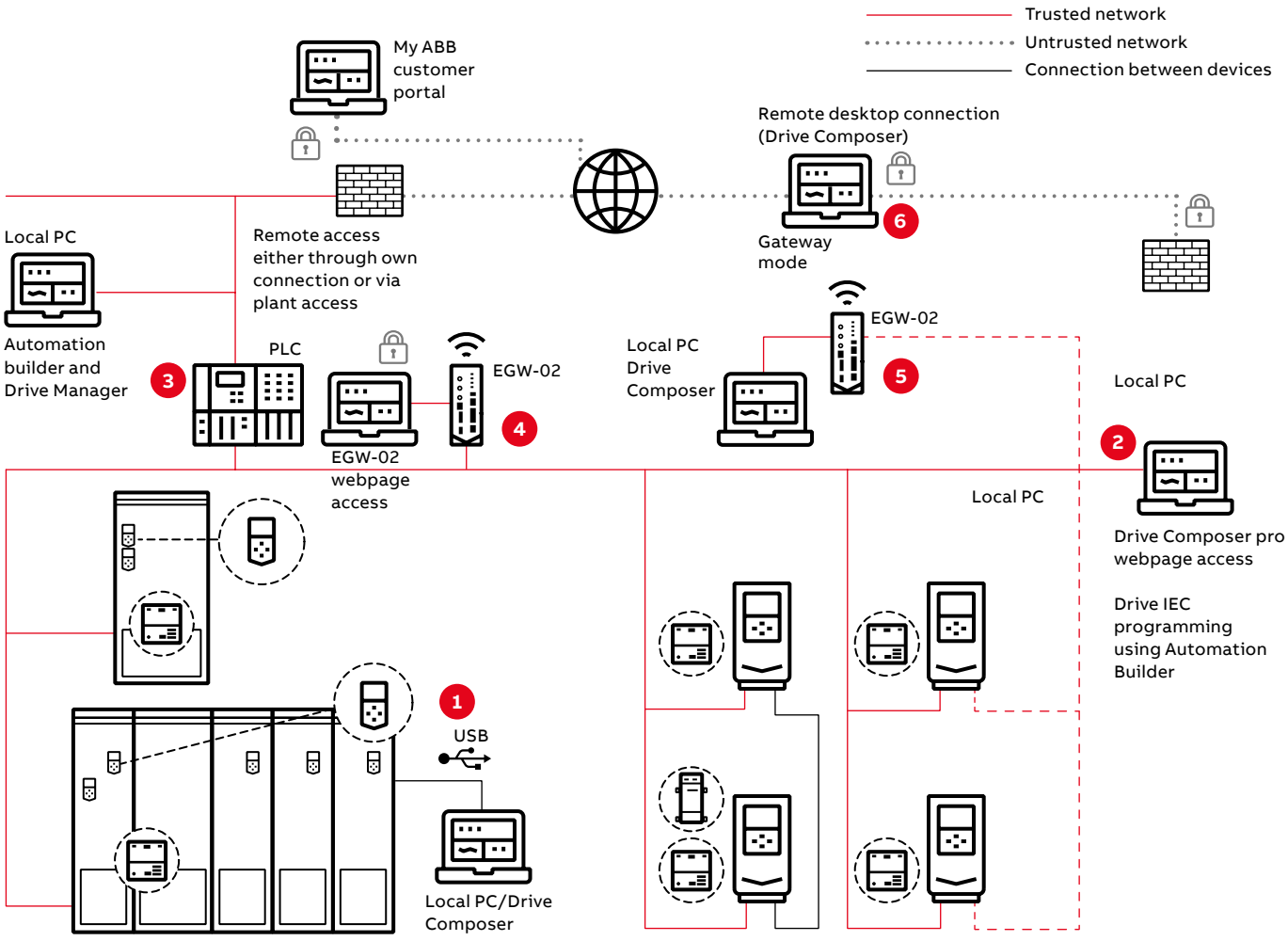
| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Description | Type |
|---|---|---|---|
| +0J400 | – | No control panel | – |
| – | 3AXD0000025965 | Bluetooth Assistant control panel. Included as standard | ACS-AP-W |
| +J425 | 3AUA0000088311 | Industrial assistant control panel without Bluetooth connection | ACS-AP-I |
| +J410 | 3AUA0000108878 | Control panel mounting platform, flush mounted, IP54/UL Type 12 (does not include control panel) | DPMP-01 |
| +J413 | 3AXD50000009374 | Control panel mounting platform, surface mounted, IP65/UL Type 12 (does not include control panel) | DPMP-02 |
| – | 3AXD50000217717 | Control panel mounting platform for outdoor and harsh environments, IP66, UV resistance, IK07 impact protection rating (does not include control panel) | DPMP-04 |

## + Communication and connectivity

Fast and reliable communication

- Reduces mechanical and electrical cost
- Decreases downtime
- Increases productivity
- Reduces startup costs
- Lower maintenance and diagnostic costs
- Quick access to networked drives with PC-based startup and maintenance software tools
- Reduces wiring costs compared to traditional I/O connections

**Industrial automation plant – different network possibilities and their secure deployment**




1. Local connections (point-to-point serial communication, e.g., USB) or
2. Shared (with control) upper-level physical fieldbus network (e.g., PROFINET) using Ethernet tool communication and/or
3. Also communication through PLC system using Drive Manager device tool or
4. EGW-02 remote monitoring tool web interface or
5. EGW-02 acting as a gateway between or
6. Third-party remote desktop connection.

## + Fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet solutions

Easy, secure, and reliable integration with the leading automation ecosystems

ABB is a technology leader in digital automation communication networks. We provide device integration, wireless and wired products, and systems that help you to make the Industrial Internet of Things a reality.

A wide variety of fieldbus solutions are available and all major fieldbus protocols are supported by ABB drives, giving you the flexibility, compatibility, and security, you need. So, whatever your preferred communication networks and automation systems, we have a suitable solution.

Thanks to embedded protocols and a wide range of **F-series fieldbus interface modules**, ABB drives provide reliable connectivity with your automation systems, with a simplified interface to control and manage all your ABB drives in low to medium voltage ranges.

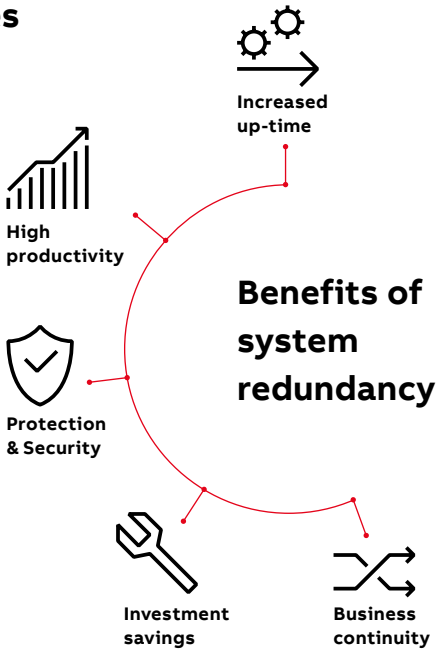



OPC UA
PROFIBUS
PROFINET
Modbus
EtherCAT
EtherNet/IP
ETHERNET POWERLINK
CANopen
BACnet

## + PROFINET S2 system redundancy for ABB drives

System redundancy is a high-priority requirement in process industry and infrastructure installations where the system must be operational even during component breakdowns and malfunctioning. The interruption of a continuous production process has the potential to lead to large financial losses or safety hazards. Thanks to the new PROFINET S2 system redundancy of ABB drives, unwanted downtime can be minimized. This leads to better process control, with improved productivity.

PROFINET system redundancy S2 is now available for ABB drives with the optional PROFINET interface module FPNO-21. It allows the drive to establish a connection with two control PLCs in a redundant manner.




**PROFINET IO**
2-port interface module.
Certified according to
Conformance Class B (CC-B)

**SNTP Time synchronization**



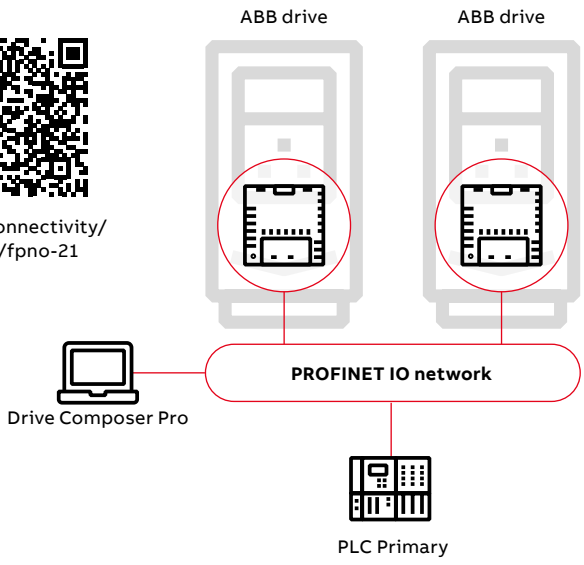

**Ethernet tool network**
PROFINET IO at the same time
with Drive Composer pro

**PROFINET Shared Device**
PROFIsafe support with FSO-12/-21
safety functions module

**For all-compatible drives portfolio**

**PROFINET S2 system redundancy**

https://new.abb.com/drives/connectivity/fieldbus-connectivity/profinet/fpno-21



# + Connectivity to automation systems

**Communication protocol adapters**
ACS880 industrial drives are compatible with a wide range of communication protocols. The drive comes with a Modbus RTU fieldbus interface as standard.

ACS880 supports two different communication connections simultaneously and offers the possibility of redundant communication. PROFIsafe (functional safety over PROFINET) and CIP Safety™ over Ethernet IP are also supported.

## COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL ADAPTERS

| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Communication protocol | Adapter |
|---|---|---|---|
| +K451 | 68469341 | DeviceNet™ | FDNA-01 |
| +K454 | 68469325 | PROFIBUS DP. DPV0/DPV1 | FPBA-01 |
| +K457 | 68469376 | CANopen® | FCAN-01 |
| +K458 | 3AUA0000031336 | Modbus RTU | FSCA-01 |
| +K469 | 3AUA0000072069 | EtherCAT® | FECA-01 |
| +K470 | 3AXD5000019239 | POWERLINK | FEPL-02 |
| +K491 | 3AXD50000049964 | Modbus/TCP | FMBT-21 |
| +K492 | 3AXD50000192779 | PROFINET IO | FPNO-21 [1)] |
| +K490 | 3AXD50000192786 | EtherNet/IP | FEIP-21 |
| +Q986 | 3AXD50000112821 | PROFIsafe safety functions module | FSPS-21 |
| +Q989 | 3AXD50001021061 | CIP Safety™ functions module | FSCS-21 |

[1)] For the PROFIsafe to work, the PROFINET adapter module (FPNO-21) and the safety functions module FSO-12 (+Q973) or FSO-21 (+Q972) are required. The FPNO-21 adapter module enables PROFINET system redundancy S2, allowing the drive to establish a connection with two control PLCs in a redundant manner.




—
ACS880 is compatible with many communication protocols.




—
Input/output extension modules.

**Input/output extension modules**
Standard input and output can be extended by using optional analog and digital input/output extension modules. The modules are easily installed in the extension slots located on the drive.

If there are insufficient I/O extension slots in the drive, the FEA-03 module can increase the number of slots. The FEA-03 has two option slots for digital I/O extensions and speed feedback interface modules. The connection to the control unit is via an optical fiber link, and the adapter can be mounted on a DIN rail (35 × 7.5 mm).

## ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENSION MODULES

| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Description | I/O module |
|---|---|---|---|
| +L501 | 68805368 | 4×DI/O, 2×RO | FIO-01 |
| +L500 | 68805384 | 3×AI (mA/V), 1×AO (mA), 2×DI/O | FIO-11 |
| +L515 | 3AUA0000108669 | 2×F-type option extension slots | FEA-03 |
| +L525 | 3AUA0000141436 | 2×AI (mA/V), 2×AO (mA) | FAIO-01 |
| +L526 | 3AUA0000141438 | 3×DI (up to 250 V DC or 230 V AC), 2×RO | FDIO-01 |

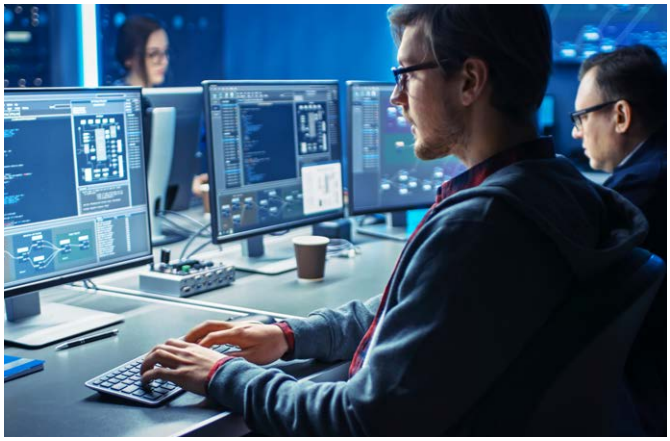
## + ABB drives and OPC UA

A future proof and effective solution for data and asset management

Security, ease of use and interoperability are all features of OPC UA. ABB drives support OPC UA for data collection which means that ABB drives are equipped with OPC UA Server.

Any OPC UA Client can be connected to ABB drives and start collecting data for their purposes. By this way for example active faults, event history, active value such as power, torque and current can be accessed by OPC UA Clients securely.

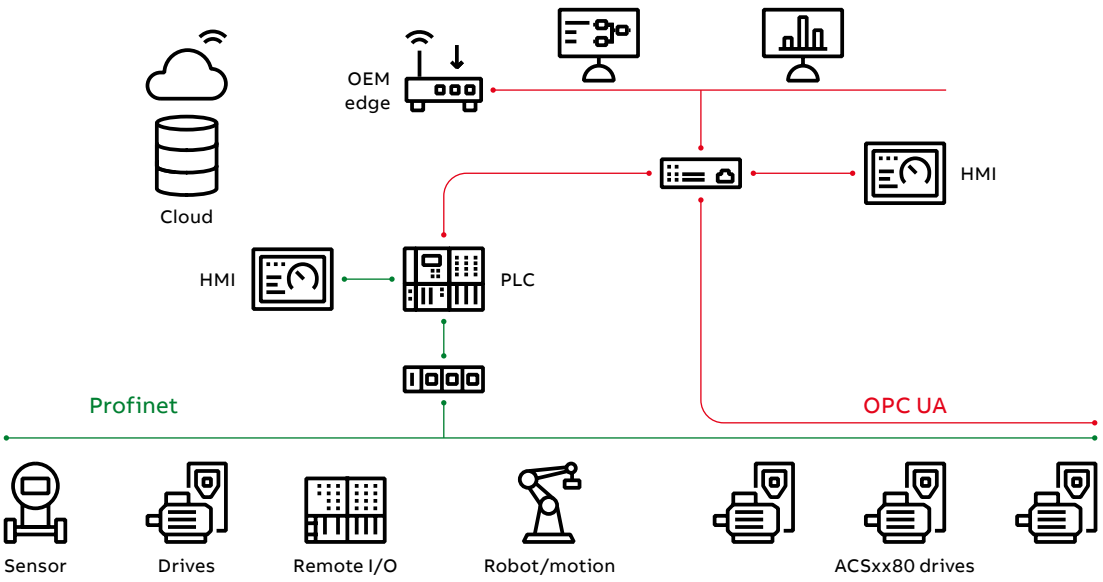
This data can be used in process monitoring, asset management and for centralized event management on site, edge or in cloud via a gateway.



**Benefits**

- Provide a secure connection
- Server-client based connection between devices
- Event logger visibility
- A harmonized information model is provided across drive portfolio
- Utilizes single wire connection to the drive, Ethernet based protocol
- ABB or a third-party OPC UA Client can fetch the data from the drive
- OPC UA Server is embedded into the PROFINET, Modbus TCP and EtherNet/IP fieldbus adapters

**OPC UA is a communication protocol for interoperability and data exchange between different devices, systems and applications**




https://new.abb.com/drives/connectivity/opc-ua-for-drives

# + Feedback interface and DDCS communication options

01
FEN-01 TTL encoder interface module

02
FDCO-01 DDCS communication module

**Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control**
ACS880 drives can be connected to various feedback devices such as HTL pulse encoders, TTL pulse encoders, absolute encoders and resolvers. The optional feedback module is installed in the option slot on the drive. It is possible to use two feedback modules at the same time, either of the same type or different types *).

*) Excluding FSE-31.



01

## FEEDBACK INTERFACE MODULES

| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Description | Feedback module |
|---|---|---|---|
| +L517 | 68805422 | 2 inputs (TTL pulse encoder), 1 output | FEN-01 |
| +L518 | 68805830 | 2 inputs (SinCos absolute, TTL pulse encoder), 1 output | FEN-11 |
| +L516 | 68805848 | 2 inputs (Resolver, TTL pulse encoder), 1 output | FEN-21 |
| +L502 | 68978955 | 1 input (HTL pulse encoder), 1 output | FEN-31 |
| +L521 | 3AXD50000023272 | Pulse encoder interface for functional safety (for more details, see section “Safety options”) | FSE-31 |

**DDCS communication option modules**
The FDCO-0X optical DDCS communication options are add-on modules on the ACS880 industrial drive’s control unit. The modules include connectors for two fiber optic DDCS channels. The FDCO-0X modules make it possible to perform master-follower and AC800 M communication. An alternative drive-to-drive communication method is to use the standard RS485 connection.



02

## OPTICAL COMMUNICATION MODULES

| Option code | Ordering code for loose item | Description | Module |
|---|---|---|---|
| +L503 | 3AUA0000107392 | Optical DDCS (10 Mbd/10 Mbd) | FDCO-01 |
| +L508 | 3AUA0000107393 | Optical DDCS (5 Mbd/10 Mbd) | FDCO-02 |


ABB

## + Functional Safety offering

Ensure the safety of your machinery and processes with drive-based functional safety

ABB offers various safety devices and tools for designing safer machines and processes while utilizing drives. Our drive-based functional safety offering includes drives that come with integrated safety features and extended safety functionality all in one package. Safe connection between drive and PLC is established using safety communication protocols PROFIsafe or CIP Safety™ or connectivity. ABB's functional safety design tool speeds up the design process when building safety solutions.

ABB all-compatible drives have Safe Torque Off (STO) as the standard. A wide range of functional safety modules are available as options:

**FSO-12 and FSO-21** provide an easy way to extend safety functions in the ACS880 and DCS880 series drives. These plug-in modules are installed and cabled inside the drive, enabling different safety functions and diagnostics in one compact and reliable module.

FSO-12 and FSO-21 offer several safety functions including:
- Safe Stop 1 (SS1, as SS1-r and SS1-t implementations),
- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)
- Safe Brake Control (SBC)
- Safely Limited Speed (SLS)
- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)
- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)

FSO-21 featuring two additional functions:
- Safe Direction (SDI)
- Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM) (requires the pulse encoder interface module (FSE-31)

Both safety function modules are capable of monitoring safe speed in encoder less mode (in open loop). This is made possible when monitoring is based on a pre-set motor profile, speed profile and speed estimation of the safety functions module.

**CIP Safety™ functions module, FSCS-21 and PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21**, are easy to use, cost-efficient and compact modules that helps you to connect drives seamlessly to a safety PLC. Modules are easy to install and configure and is suitable for ensuring the safety of equipment that reduces the risk of accidents for people working with a variety of applications.

- Compatible drives: ACS380, ACS580, ACS880
- Safety functions: Safe Torque Off (STO), Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t)
- The highest safety levels: SIL 3/PL e (Safety Integrity Level/Performance level)




For more information, please see new.abb.com/drives/functional-safety

## Functional safety design tool

The functional safety design tool (FSDT-01) helps you design and calculate safety integrity levels (SIL)/performance levels (PL) for safety functions and generate safety calculation reports. It is a Windows application, which is a support tool for performing functional safety modeling, design, calculations, and verification for machine functional safety. The tool is aimed to simplify the process of safety function design and verification and to generate documentation to support compliance to the required machinery safety standards and the European Machinery Directive for safety.

For more information, please see new.abb.com/drives/functional-safety/functional-safety-design-tool

# + Safety options

**Integrated safety**
Integrated safety reduces the need for external safety components, simplifying configuration and reducing installation space. The safety functionality is a built-in feature of the ACS880, with Safe Torque Off (STO) as standard. The STO function corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with stop category 0 of EN 60204-1. Additional safety functions can be commissioned with the optional and compact safety functions module. ACS880 drives offer functional safety with or without encoder. The drive's functional safety is designed in accordance with EN/IEC 61800-5-2 and complies with the requirements of the European Union Machinery Directive (2006/42/EC).

Safety functions are designed to the multidrives on project specific requirements.

The safety functions are certified by TÜV Nord and comply with the highest performance requirements (SIL 3/PL e) in machinery safety. [1)]

The safety functions module can also be ordered separately and installed afterwards to the drive.

**PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21,**
**CIP Safety™ functions module, FSCS-21,**
support STO and SS1-t safety functions. As the functions are automatically configured, no additional safety settings are required in the drive.

**Safety functions modules, FSO-12 and FSO-21,**
support a wide range of safety functions. The functions are configured with the Drive Composer pro PC tool,



FSO-12 safety functions module

which provides an easy-to-use graphical user interface. Larger safety systems can be built using PROFIsafe over a PROFINET connection between a safety PLC (such as AC500-S) and the ACS880 drive. The connection is achieved by adding a PROFINET adapter, FPNO-21, to the drive.

Supported safety functions:
- Encoderless: SS1-t, SS1-r, SLS, SBC, SMS, SSE, POUS, STO
- With encoder (requires FSO-21 + FSE-31): SDI, SSM, SS1-t, SS1-r, SLS, SBC, SMS, SSE, POUS, STO

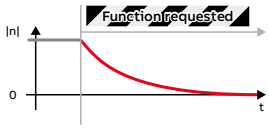
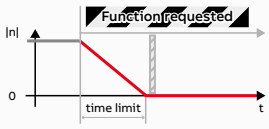
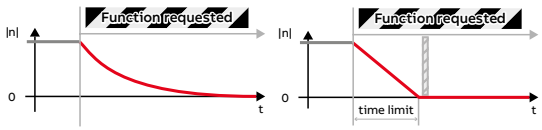
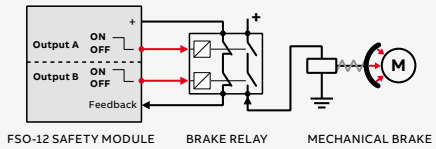
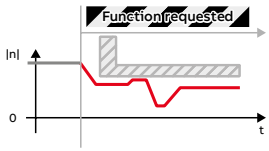
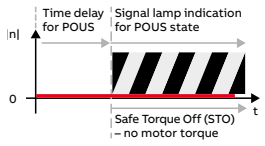
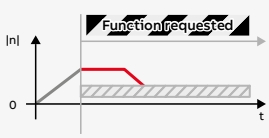
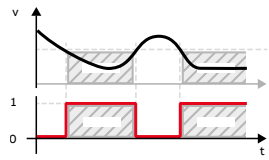
**Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31,**
provides safe encoder data to the safety functions module FSO-21 and can simultaneously be used as a feedback device for the drive. FSE-31 requires an FSO-21 safety functions module and supports HTL safety encoders.

**Thermistor protection modules, FPTC-01 and FPTC-02**
Safe Motor Temperature (SMT) can be achieved by using FPTC thermistor protection modules. [1)]

## SAFETY FUNCTION MODULES

| Option code | Description | Safety module |
|---|---|---|
| +Q979 +Q973/+Q972 | Emergency Stop, configurable stop cat. 0 or 1; with STO, with safety functions module [2)] | FSO-12/-21 |
| +Q966 +Q973/+Q972 | Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) with safety functions module (without encoder) [2)] | FSO-12/-21 |
| +Q965 + Q972 +L521 | Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) with FSO-21 and with encoder FSE-31 [2)] | FSO-21 and FSE-31 |
| +Q950 +Q973/+Q972 | Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS) with safety functions module [2)] | FSO-12/-21 |
| +Q982 +Q972 +K492 | PROFIsafe safety communication to be used together with FSO-21: forces to select a functional safety module and PROFINET adapter, FPNO-21 | FSO-21 and FPNO-21 |
| +L536 | Thermistor protection module [1)] | FPTC-01 |
| +L537 +Q971 | Ec-certified thermistor protection module FPTC-02, Ex II (2) GD [1)] | FPTC-02 |

[1)] Thermistor modules comply with SIL 2 / PL c.
[2)] Safety data and safety levels can be calculated for engineered solutions for multidrives cabinets as option. Safety level depends on configuration.

| Safety function | Description | Supported functions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FSPS-21 FSCS-21 | FSO-12 without encoder | FSO-21 + FSE-31 + HTL encoder | |
| **Safe Torque Off STO** | Brings the drive safely to a no-torque state, i.e., switches off the drive output to the motor, motor speed then coasts to a stop.<br><br>ACS880 has Safe Torque Off as standard. | x | x | x |  |
| **Safe Stop 1 SS1-t SS1-r** | Brings the machine to a stop using a monitored deceleration ramp. It is typically used in applications where the machinery motion needs to be brought to a stop (stop category 1) in a controlled way before switching over to the no-torque (STO) state | x (SS1-t) | x (SS1-t) (SS1-r) | x (SS1-t) (SS1-r) |  |
| **Safe Stop Emergency SSE** | On request, can be configured to either activate STO instantly (category 0 stop) or first initiate motor deceleration and then, once the motor has stopped, activate the STO (category 1 stop). | | x | x |  |
| **Safe Brake Control SBC** | Provides a safe output for controlling the motor's external (mechanical) brakes, with STO. | | x | x |  |
| **Safely Limited Speed SLS** | Ensures that the specified speed limit of the motor is not exceeded. This allows machine interaction to be performed at slow speed without stopping the drive. The safety function module comes with four individual SLS settings for speed monitoring. | | x | x |  |
| **Safe Maximum Speed SMS** | Monitors the speed of the motor to ensure that it does not exceed the configured maximum speed limit. | | x | x |  |
| **Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up POUS** | Ensures that the machine remains stopped when people are in the danger area. | | x | x |  |
| **Safe Direction SDI** | Ensures that rotation is allowed only in the selected direction. (Use only FSO-21 when HTL encoder is not needed. If HTL encoder is needed, both FSO-21 and FSE-31 must be used.) | | | x |  |
| **Safe Speed Monitor SSM** | Provides a safe output signal to indicate whether the motor speed is between user-defined limits (available only with FSO-21). | | | x |  |

# ABB ABILITY™ DIGITAL POWERTRAIN

## Condition monitoring for drives and rotating equipment

Accurate, real-time information about powertrain events. When you have the facts, you can make the right decisions.




**ABB Ability™ Digital Powertrain**
The ABB Ability Digital Powertrain enables you to remotely monitor the health and performance of entire powertrains including drives, motors and applications, such as pumps. The data collected from the connected equipment can be accessed and analyzed remotely, providing a better understanding of the health and energy efficiency of the entire process.

**The service can be tailored to fit your needs**
Our standard package gives you industry leading monitoring capabilities – whether you want to view the drive status through ABB's Internet portal or integrate this data with your existing monitoring systems.

**The standard package includes the following services:**
- Self-service condition monitoring
- Alarm Management
- Asset Health
- Team Support
- Backup Management

**The standard package can be supplemented with optional services:**
- Condition-Based Maintenance *)
- Offline Data Collection
- Expert Reports
- Remote Assistance
- Monitoring Service
- Plug & Play Connectivity

*) Not available for all drives

## Key benefits

**Solid fact-based decision making**
Get the facts, and the history, to help run your operations better and more safely.

**Always stay one step ahead of problems**
Recognize early signs of possible failures and assess the risks before they turn into serious operational issues.

**Find the root cause of process issues**
Remotely access data from ABB drives built-in sensors to track the cause of problems. Get back to smooth operation quickly with data back-ups.

**Remotely analyze and optimize drives**
Get critical drive information anywhere anytime – even in difficult to access sites, or when a site visit is impossible.

## Customers can configure powertrains and customize the digital service plan

1 **Choose one or more assets you want to protect**

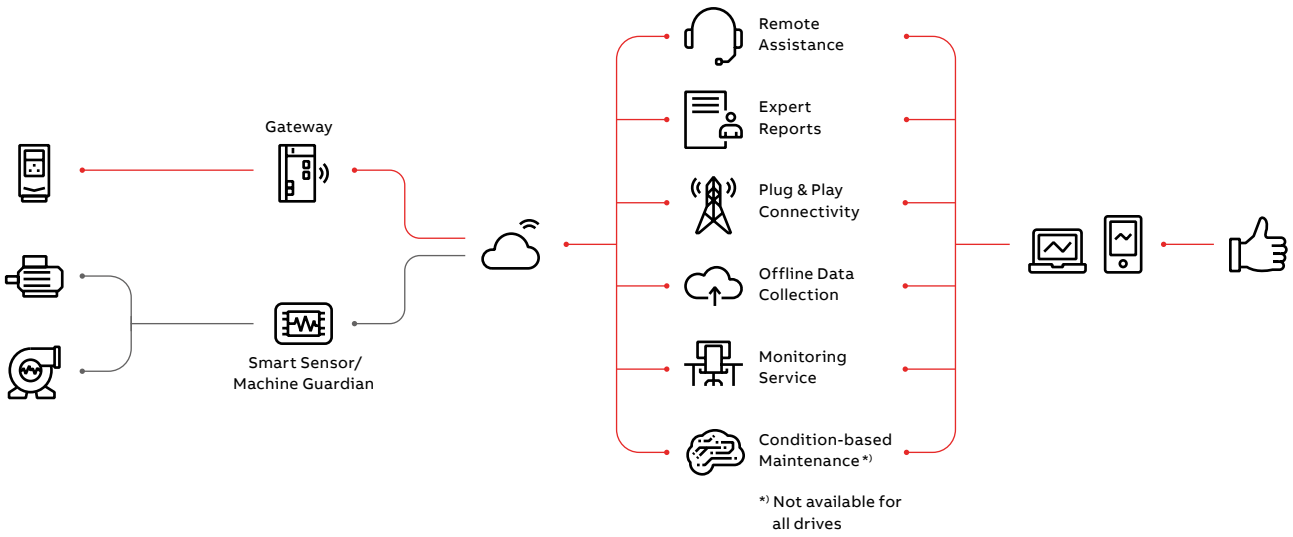
2 **Install the connectivity device**

3 **Activate access to the Condition Monitoring basic feature**

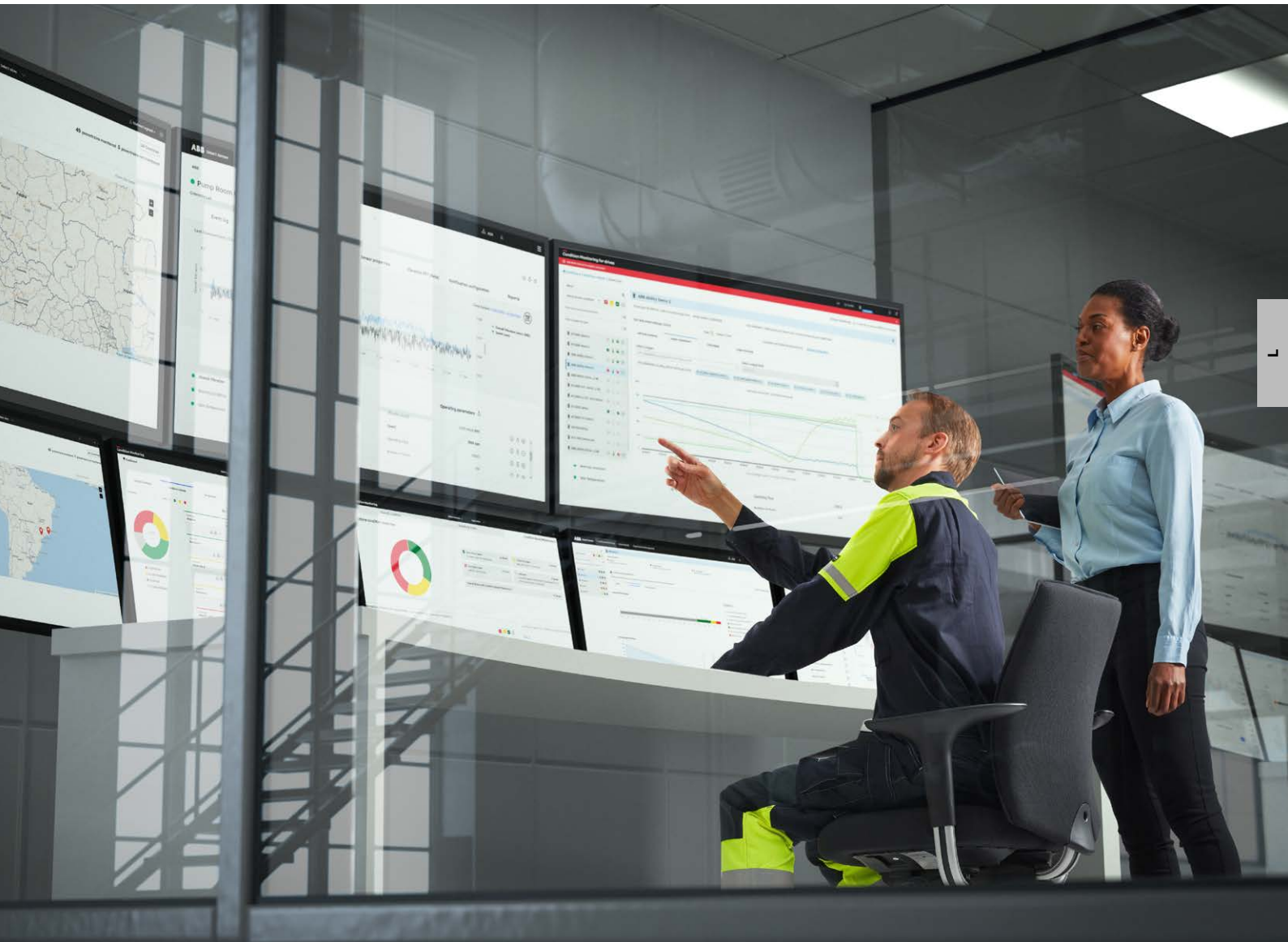
4 **Pick optional features and customize**

5 **Start monitoring**

6 **Enjoy the customized service**




*) Not available for all drives



# CONNECTIVITY DEVICES
## enabling remote condition monitoring of drives




Support ABB Ability™
Condition Monitoring and Remote Assistance services

Excellent signal penetration and coverage, providing reliable connectivity for mass devices

Data encryption in equipment, ABB Ability™ security certificate ensures data security

Plug and play, installation and commissioning free, support all-compatible drives product portfolio




### Connectivity Panel *)

Connectivity Panel offers easy plug and play installation and commissioning with built-in connectivity.

- Built-in NB-IoT wireless module with strong signal penetration even if drive is underground or in cabinet
- High efficiency antenna for reliable connection
- Industrial SIM for best reliability including mobile data plan *)
- Bluetooth® enables use of Mobile apps and PC tools

*) Not available in all countries and for all drives. Please check availability of panel and services with your local ABB representative.

# ACS880 DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE
## with the extensive ABB product offering



**Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs**
The AC500, AC500-eCo, AC500-S and AC500-XC scalable PLC ranges provide solutions for small, medium and high-end applications. Our AC500 PLC platform offers different performance levels and is the ideal choice for high availability, extreme environments, condition monitoring, motion control or safety solutions, and applications where the highest level of security is mandatory.



**All-compatible drives portfolio**
The all-compatible drives share the same architecture: software platform; tools; user interfaces; and options. However, there is an optimal drive, from the smallest water pump to the biggest cement kiln, and everything in between.



**AC motors**
ABB's low-voltage AC motors are designed to save energy, reduce operating costs and minimize unscheduled downtime. General performance motors ensure convenience, while process performance motors provide a broad set of motors for the process industries and heavy-duty applications.



**Safety products**
ABB safety products help machine builders create production-friendly and safe work environments for operators. We deliver machine safety solutions for single machines or entire production lines. Our long experience of helping customers making solutions for demanding environments has made us experts in combining production demands with safety demands for production-friendly solutions.



**Control panels**
CP600-eCo, CP600, CP600-C and CP600-Pro control panels offer a wide range of features and functionalities for maximum operability. ABB control panels are distinguished by their robustness and easy usability, providing all the relevant information from production plants and machines at a single touch. Also, includes ABB's internal drive communication protocol – for seamless integration with ABB drives, enabling efficient parameter read/write access and real-time monitoring and visualization.

# BEST-IN-CLASS PERFORMANCE, ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RELIABILITY WITH ABB MOTOR AND DRIVE PACKAGE

**High Dynamic Performance (HDP) motors with ACS880 drives**
ABB's HDP motors are offered in frame sizes 80 to 400 up to megawatt-class, with water-cooled and high-speed variants available in selected frame sizes. ABB's HDP motors have a very high power density, which means that they provide more power to the machine applications than conventional machine motors. ABB's HDP motors are the optimal solution for high-torque machine applications such as extruders, cranes, test benches, etc.

ABB HDP motors are always used with a drive. To make full use of ABB's VSDs – including flexibility to optimize processes and control, reliability to reduce downtime, and efficiency to reduce energy use and carbon emissions – the motor's technology solution must be up to the challenge. ABB's HDP motors are designed to enable fast motion control and high maneuvering precision due to their low inertia and high overload capacity.

**Induction motors and ACS880: a reliable combination**
Induction motors are used throughout industry in applications that demand robust and high-enclosure motor and drive solutions. ACS880 drives fit perfectly with this type of motor by providing comprehensive functionality, yet simple operation. The drives are ideal for environments that require a high degree of protection and a small footprint. ACS880 drives come with DTC as standard, ensuring high-speed accuracy. Our motors and drives provide the perfect foundation for energy efficiency while delivering capabilities such as exceeding the nominal motor speed when maximum power is needed.

ABB drives can also be used with non-ABB Ex motors with Ex-certified thermistor protection. It is also important to verify that the motor can be used with ABB variable speed drives.

**Permanent magnet motors and ACS880: smooth operation**
Permanent magnet technology is used for improved motor characteristics in terms of energy efficiency and compactness. This technology is particularly suitable for low-speed control applications, as in some cases it eliminates the need to use gearboxes. The actual characteristics of different permanent magnet motors can vary considerably. Even without speed or rotor position sensors, ACS880 drives with DTC can control most types of permanent magnet motors.

**Externally excited synchronous machines**
ACS880 externally excited synchronous machine control is an option for the ACS880 multidrive inverter unit offering in R8i-based frames. The main difference between ACS880 externally excited synchronous machine control and other machine control modes is the rotor current, which in ACS880 externally excited synchronous machine control, is supplied to the rotor from the excitation unit (EXU) through brushes.

Variable speed synchronous motors are often used in demanding applications where variable speed delivers significant benefits. Rolling mills, mine hoists, pumps, extruders, compressors and the main propulsion system in ships are typical examples of variable speed applications. The ACS880 inverter unit has ordering option (+N8052) for the excitation unit, which monitors and controls the excitation of the synchronous motor.

**IE5 Synchronous reluctance motors and ACS880: optimized energy efficiency**
Combining ACS880's control technology with our Synchronous reluctance (SynRM) motors provides an IE5 motor and drive package that ensures high energy efficiency, reduces motor temperatures and provides a significant reduction in motor noise. A lower temperature results in better motor reliability and longer motor life.



# SYNCHRONOUS RELUCTANCE MOTORS

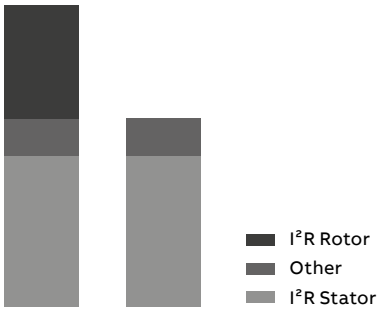
## Ultimate efficiency and reliability to optimize your cost of ownership



**Traditional induction motor**



**IE5 SynRM motor**




**Losses IM vs. SynRM**

**Innovation inside**
The idea is simple. Take a proven conventional stator technology and an innovative rotor design. Then combine them with an ABB machinery drive loaded with software with versatile features. Finally, optimize the whole package for applications such as compressors, conveyors, pumps, extruders, fans, and many other variable and constant torque applications.

**Magnet-free design**
Synchronous reluctance technology combines the performance of a permanent magnet motor with the simplicity and service-friendliness of an induction motor. The new rotor has neither magnets nor windings and suffers virtually no power losses. And because there are no magnetic forces in the rotor, maintenance is as straightforward as with induction motors.

**Superior reliability to minimize the cost of not running**
International Efficiency class IE5 Synchronous reluctance motors (SynRM) have very low winding temperatures, which increases the reliability and lifetime of the winding. More importantly, a cool synchronous reluctance rotor means significantly lower bearing temperatures – an important factor because bearing failures cause about 70 percent of unplanned motor outages.

**Perfect for retrofits**
The SynRM package is a perfect solution for motor retrofits. The IE5 SynRM is the same size as an IE3 induction motor, eliminating the need for mechanical modifications. Meanwhile, the increased efficiency will reduce the payback time of the investment.

**Full motor control, down to zero speed**
Many processes require accurate speed control. SynRM always runs at the reference speed with practically no error, without an encoder. Even the best slip compensation systems in an induction motor inverter will never match the precision of SynRM. Sometimes your application may require you to run your motor at slow speeds. If you are using SynRM, and your drive cannot provide the necessary torque, it may trip. ABB drives provide full control and torque down to zero speed, even without speed sensors.

**For all applications**
This is important if you are planning to use the motor with applications other than quadratic torque applications like pumps and fans. Our drives provide full SynRM motor control for constant torque applications such as extruders, conveyors and wire drawing machines.

**Certified safety with IE5 SynRM Increased safety motors and Drives in hazardous areas**
ABB is the first manufacturer in the world to offer the combination of IE5 ultra-premium efficiency and Increased safety. ABB IE5 SynRM increased safety motors for Zones 1 and 2 are fully tested and certified for explosive atmospheres with drives. Increased Safety SynRM motors provide all the benefits of SynRM motors such as ultra-premium efficiency, higher reliability and reduced maintenance.

| SynRM technology | Benefit |
|---|---|
| Higher efficiency IE5 | Lowest energy consumption |
| No rare earth metals | Environmental sustainability |
| Magnet-free rotor | Easy service |
| Lower winding and bearing temperatures | Longer lifetime, extended service intervals |
| Better controllability | Accurate speed and torque control |
| Lower noise level | Better working and living environment |
| Same size with IE3 | Perfect for retrofits |

# ABB MOTION SERVICES

ABB Motion Services helps customers around the globe by maximizing uptime, extending product life cycle, and enhancing the performance and energy efficiency of electrical motion solutions. We enable innovation and success through digitalization by securely connecting and monitoring our customers' motors and drives, increasing operational uptime, and improving efficiency. We make the difference for our customers and partners every day by keeping their operations running profitably, safely and reliably.



# A LIFETIME OF PEAK PERFORMANCE

You're in control of every life-cycle phase of your drives. At the heart of drive services is a four-phase product life-cycle management model. This model defines the services recommended and available throughout drives lifespan.

Now it's easy for you to see the exact service and maintenance available for your drives.

**ABB drives life-cycle phases explained:**




| | Full range of life-cycle services and support | | Limited range of life-cycle services and support | Replacement and end-of-life services |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product** | Product is in active sales and manufacturing phase | Serial production has ceased. Product may be available for plant extensions, as a spare or for installed base renewal | Product is no longer available | Product is no longer available |
| **Services** | Full range of life-cycle services is available | Full range of life-cycle services is available. Product enhancements may be available through modernizations | Limited range of life-cycle services is available. Spare parts availability is limited to available stock | Replacement and end-of-life services are available |

**Keeping you informed**
We notify you every step of the way using life-cycle status statements and announcements.

The benefit for you is clear information about the status of your drives and the exact services available. It helps you plan the preferred service actions ahead of time and make sure that continuous support is always available.

## Step 1

**Life-cycle Status Announcement**
Provides early information about the upcoming life-cycle phase change and how it affects the availability of services.

## Step 2

**Life-cycle Status Statement**
Provides information about the drive's current life-cycle status, the availability of product and services, the life-cycle plan, and recommended actions.

# SUMMARY OF FEATURES AND OPTIONS

## ACS880 AIR-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107 INU R1i to nxR8i | ACS880 -207 ISU nxR8i | ACS880 -307 DSU D6D to D8D 6-pulse | ACS880 -307 DSU D7T and nxD8T 6- or 12-pulse | ACS880 -907 RRU nxR8i | ACS880 -607 brake unit nxR8i | ACS880 -1607 DC/DC nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mounting** | | | | | | | | |
| Freestanding | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Cabling** | | | | | | | | |
| Supply bottom entry | | – | ● | ● | ● | ● | – | – |
| Supply top entry | | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| Inverter bottom exit | | ● | – | – | – | – | ● | ● |
| Inverter top exit | | □ | – | – | – | – | □ | □ |
| **Degree of protection** | | | | | | | | |
| IP22 (UL type 1) | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| IP42 (UL type 1) | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [1)] | □ [1)] |
| IP54 (UL type 12) | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [1)] | □ [1)] |
| **Motor control** | | | | | | | | |
| DTC motor control | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Control panel** | | | | | | | | |
| Intuitive control panel | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [2)] | □ |
| **EMC filters** | | | | | | | | |
| EMC 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN) | +E202 | – | □ | – | □ [4)] | □ | – | – |
| EMC 2nd environment, C3, grounded (TN) and ungrounded network (IT) | +E210 | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] |
| **Line filter** | | | | | | | | |
| AC or DC choke | | – | – | ● | ● | – | – | – |
| Advanced line harmonic filter LCL | | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| Advanced line harmonic filter L | | – | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| **Output filter** | | | | | | | | |
| Common mode filter | +E208 | ● [6)] | ● [6)] | – | – | ● [6)] | ● | ● |
| Du/dt filters | +E205 | ● [7)] | ● | – | – | ● | ● | ● |
| **Braking (see braking unit table)** | | | | | | | | |
| **Incoming unit apparatus** | | | | | | | | |
| Disconnector | | – | ● [8)] | ● | ● [9)] | ● [10)] | – | – |
| Air-circuit breaker | +F255 | – | ● [11)] | ● | ● [9)] | ● [12)] | – | – |
| Line contactor | +F250 | – | ● [8)] | □ | – | ● [10)] | – | – |
| Earthing switch | +F259 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| **Inverter units** | | | | | | | | |
| DC switch | +F286 | □ [13)] | – | – | – | – | □ [14)] | □ |
| R1i–R5i in an own compartment | +C204 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

## ACS880 AIR-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107 INU R1i to nxR8i | ACS880 -207 ISU nxR8i | ACS880 -307 DSU D6D to D8D 6-pulse | ACS880 -307 DSU D7T and nxD8T 6- or 12-pulse | ACS880 -907 RRU nxR8i | ACS880 -607 brake unit nxR8i | ACS880 -1607 DC/DC nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Software** | | | | | | | | |
| Primary control program | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Drive Application Builder (available for primary control program) | +N8010 | □ [3] | □ [3] | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for winder | +N5000 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for crane | +N5050 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for winch | +N5100 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for centrifuge/decanter | +N5150 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for PCP pump | +N5200 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for test bench | +N5300 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| High-speed test bench [21] | +P967 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for override control | +N5450 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for ESP pumps | +N5600 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for position control | +N5700 | □ [20] | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Support for asynchronous motor | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Support for permanent magnet motor | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Support for Synchronous reluctance motor (SynRM) | +N7502 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for LV synchronous machine | +N8052 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Optimal grid control of IGBT supply control program (grid converter) | +N8053 | – | □ | – | – | – | – | – |
| High-speed license. Allows high-speed operation above 598 Hz output frequency. | +N8200 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Approvals** | | | | | | | | |
| CE, UKCA | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| UL, cUL | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| CSA | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| EAC | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RoHS | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RCM | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Marine type approvals [15] | +C132 | □ [16] | □ | – | □ | – | □ | □ |
| TÜV nord certificate for STO | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSO-12 | +Q973 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSO-21 | +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSE-31 | +L521 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ex-certified safe disconnection function, Ex II (2) GD (notified body: Eurofins) | +Q971 +L513/ +L514 or +Q971 +L537 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| SEMI F47 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

## ACS880 AIR-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107 INU R1i to nxR8i | ACS880 -207 ISU nxR8i | ACS880 -307 DSU D6D to D8D 6-pulse | ACS880 -307 DSU D7T and nxD8T 6- or 12-pulse | ACS880 -907 RRU nxR8i | ACS880 -607 brake unit nxR8i | ACS880 -1607 DC/DC nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Safety functions** [19] | | | | | | | | |
| Safe Torque Off (STO) | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Safety functions module, FSO-12, without encoder, configurable functions:<br>- Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r)<br>- Safely Limited Speed (SLS)<br>- Safe Brake Control (SBC)<br>- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)<br>- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)<br>- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)<br>- Safe Torque Off (STO) | +Q973 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Safety functions module, FSO-21, with encoder support, configurable functions:<br>- Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r)<br>- Safely-Limited Speed (SLS)<br>- Safe Brake Control (SBC)<br>- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)<br>- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)<br>- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)<br>- Safe Direction (SDI), requires encoder feedback, FSE-31<br>- Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM)<br>- Safe Torque Off (STO) | +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31 | +L521 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up with safety relay(s) | +Q957 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up with STO and safety functions module (FSO-12/-21) | +Q950 +Q973/ +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 0 with opening the main contactor/breaker, with safety relay | +Q951 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 1 with opening the main contactor/breaker, with safety relay | +Q952 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 0 with STO, with safety relay | +Q963 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 1 with STO, with safety relay | +Q964 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, configurable category 0 or 1 with STO and safety functions module (FSO-12/-21) | +Q979 +Q973/ +Q972 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| PROFIsafe over PROFINET with safety functions module (FSO-21) and FPNO-21 | +Q982 +Q972 +K492 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| CIP Safety™ functions module, FSCS-21 | +Q989 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21 | +Q986 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Safely Limited Speed (SLS) without encoder with FSO-12/-21 (encoderless) | +Q966 +Q973 +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Safely Limited Speed (SLS) with FSO-21 and encoder FSE-31 | +Q965 +Q972 +L521 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ATEX thermal motor protection for PTC/PT100, EX II (2) GD | +Q971 +L513/ +L514 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| FPTC-01 thermistor protection module | +L536 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ex-certified thermistor protection module, FPTC-02, EX II (2) GD | +L537 +Q971 | □ | – | – | – | – | – | – |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

N

## ACS880 AIR-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107 INU R1i to nxR8i [26] | ACS880 -207 ISU nxR8i | ACS880 -307 DSU D6D to D8D 6-pulse | ACS880 -307 DSU D7T and nxD8T 6- or 12-pulse | ACS880 -907 RRU nxR8i | ACS880 -607 brake unit nxR8i | ACS880 -1607 DC/DC nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Earth fault protection** | | | | | | | | |
| Earth fault monitoring, earthed mains | | ● | ● | – | – | ● | – | – |
| Earth fault monitoring, unearthed mains | +Q954 | – | □ | □ | □ | □ | – | – |
| **Control connections (I/O) and communications** | | | | | | | | |
| 2 pcs analog inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| 2 pcs analog outputs, programmable | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| 6 pcs digital inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated – can be divided into two groups | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| 2 pcs digital inputs/outputs | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| 1 pcs digital input interlock | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| 3 pcs relay outputs | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| Drive-to-drive link/Built-in Modbus | | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Assistant control panel/PC tool connection | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● [2] | ● |
| Possibility of external power supply for control unit | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [2] | □ |
| Built-in I/O extension and speed feedback modules: for more details, see sections: “Input/output extension modules”, “Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control” and “DDCS communication option modules” [17] | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [2] | □ |
| Built-in adapters for several communication protocols: for more details, see section “Communication protocol adapters” [18] | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ [2] | □ |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

## ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107LC INU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -207LC ISU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -307LC DSU nxD8T | ACS880 -607LC brake unit | ACS880 -1607LC DC/DC nxR7i, nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mounting** | | | | | | |
| Freestanding | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Cabling** | | | | | | |
| Supply bottom entry | | – | ● | ● | – | – |
| Supply top entry | | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| Inverter bottom exit | | ● | – | – | ● | ● |
| Inverter top exit | | □ | – | – | □ | □ |
| **Degree of protection** | | | | | | |
| IP22 (UL type 1) | | – | – | – | – | – |
| IP42 (UL type 1) | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| IP54 (UL type 12) | | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| **Motor control** | | | | | | |
| DTC motor control | | ● | – | – | – | – |
| **Control panel** | | | | | | |
| Intuitive control panel | | □ | □ | □ | □ [2)] | □ |
| **EMC filters** | | | | | | |
| EMC 1st environment, restricted distribution, C2, grounded network (TN) | +E202 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| EMC 2nd environment, C3, grounded (TN) and ungrounded network (IT) | +E210 | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] | □ [5)] |
| **Line filter** | | | | | | |
| AC or DC choke | | – | – | ● | – | – |
| Advanced line harmonic filter LCL | | – | ● | – | – | – |
| Advanced line harmonic filter CL | +F324 | – | □ [25)] | – | – | – |
| **Output filter** | | | | | | |
| Common mode filter | +E208 | ● | ● | – | ● | ● |
| Du/dt filters | +E205 | ● | ● | – | ● | ● |
| **Braking (see braking unit table)** | | | | | | |
| **Incoming unit apparatus** | | | | | | |
| Disconnector | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Air-circuit breaker | +F255 | – | ● [22)] | ● | – | – |
| Line contactor | +F250 | – | – | – | – | – |
| Earthing switch | +F259 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| **Inverter units** | | | | | | |
| DC switch | +F286 | □ | □ | – | □ [14)] | □ |
| R1i–R5i in an own compartment | +C204 | – | – | – | – | – |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

## ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107LC INU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -207LC ISU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -307LC DSU nxD8T | ACS880 -607LC brake unit | ACS880 -1607LC DC/DC R7i, nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Software** | | | | | | |
| Primary control program | | ● | – | – | – | – |
| Drive application programming based on IEC 61131-3 using Drive Application Builder (available for primary control program) | +N8010 | □ [3] | □ [3] | – | – | – |
| Application control program for winder | +N5000 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for crane | +N5050 | □ [28] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for winch | +N5100 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for centrifuge/decanter | +N5150 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for PCP pump | +N5200 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for test bench | +N5300 [24] | □ [24] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for override control | +N5450 | □ [23] | □ | □ | – | – |
| Application control program for ESP pumps | +N5600 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for position control | +N5700 | □ [20] | – | – | – | – |
| Support for asynchronous motor | | ● [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Support for permanent magnet motor | | ● [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Support for Synchronous reluctance motor (SynRM) | +N7502 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Application control program for LV synchronous machine | +N8052 | □ [23] | – | – | – | – |
| Optimal grid control of IGBT supply control program (grid converter) | +N8053 | – | □ [23] | – | – | – |
| High-speed license. Allows high-speed operation above 598 Hz output frequency. | +N8200 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| **Approvals** | | | | | | |
| CE, UKCA | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| UL, cUL | | □ | □ | □ | □ | – |
| CSA | | □ | □ | □ | □ | – |
| EAC | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RoHS | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RCM | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Marine type approvals [15] | +C132 | □ | □ | □ [3] | □ [3] | □ |
| TÜV nord certificate for STO | | ● | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSO-12 | +Q973 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSO-21 | +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| TÜV nord certificate for FSE-31 | +L521 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Ex-certified safe disconnection function, Ex II (2) GD (notified body: Eurofins) | +Q971 +L513/ +L514 or +Q971 +L537 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| SEMI F47 | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

## ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107LC INU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -207LC ISU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -307LC DSU nxD8T | ACS880 -607LC brake unit | ACS880 -1607LC DC/DC R7i, nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Safety functions** [19] | | | | | | |
| Safe Torque Off (STO) | | ● | – | – | – | – |
| Safety functions module, FSO-12, without encoder, configurable functions:<br>- Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r)<br>- Safely Limited Speed (SLS)<br>- Safe Brake Control (SBC)<br>- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)<br>- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)<br>- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)<br>- Safe Torque Off (STO) | +Q973 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Safety functions module, FSO-21, with encoder support, configurable functions:<br>- Safe Stop 1 (SS1-t, SS1-r)<br>- Safely Limited Speed (SLS)<br>- Safe Brake Control (SBC)<br>- Safe Maximum Speed (SMS)<br>- Safe Stop Emergency (SSE)<br>- Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up (POUS)<br>- Safe Direction (SDI), requires encoder feedback, FSE-31<br>- Safe Speed Monitoring (SSM)<br>- Safe Torque Off (STO) | +Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Pulse encoder interface module, FSE-31 | +L521 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up with safety relay(s) | +Q957 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Prevention Of Unexpected Start-up with STO and safety functions module (FSO-12/-21) | +Q950<br>+Q973/<br>+Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 0 with opening the main contactor/breaker, with safety relay | +Q951 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 1 with opening the main contactor/breaker, with safety relay | +Q952 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 0 with STO, with safety relay | +Q963 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, category 1 with STO, with safety relay | +Q964 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| Emergency stop, configurable category 0 or 1 with STO and safety functions module (FSO-12/-21) | +Q979<br>+Q973/<br>+Q972 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| PROFIsafe over PROFINET with safety functions module (FSO-21) and FPNO-21 | +Q982<br>+Q972<br>+K492 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| CIP Safety™ functions module, FSCS-21 | +Q989 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| PROFIsafe safety functions module, FSPS-21 | +Q986 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Safely Limited Speed (SLS) without encoder with FSO-12/-21 (encoderless) | +Q966<br>+Q973<br>+Q972 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| Safely Limited Speed (SLS) with FSO-21 and encoder FSE-31 | +Q965<br>+Q972<br>+L521 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| ATEX thermal motor protection for PTC/PT100, EX II (2) GD | +Q971<br>+L513/<br>+L514 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| FPTC-01 thermistor protection module | +L536 | □ | – | – | – | – |
| ATEX-certified thermistor protection module, FPTC-02, EX II (2) GD | +L537<br>+Q971 | □ | – | – | – | – |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code

N

## ACS880 LIQUID-COOLED MULTIDRIVES

| | Option code | ACS880 -107LC INU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -207LC ISU R7i, nxR8i | ACS880 -307LC DSU nxD8T | ACS880 -607LC brake unit | ACS880 -1607LC DC/DC nxR8i |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Earth fault protection** | | | | | | |
| Earth fault monitoring, earthed mains | | ● | ● | ● | – | – |
| Earth fault monitoring, unearthed mains | +Q954 | – | □ | □ | – | – |
| **Control connections (I/O) and communications** | | | | | | |
| 2 pcs analog inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| 2 pcs analog outputs, programmable | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| 6 pcs digital inputs, programmable, galvanically isolated – can be divided into two groups | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| 2 pcs digital inputs/outputs | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| 1 pcs digital input interlock | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| 3 pcs relay outputs | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| Drive-to-drive link/Built-in Modbus | | ● | – | – | – | – |
| Assistant control panel/PC tool connection | | ● | ● | ● | ● [2)] | ● |
| Possibility of external power supply for control unit | | □ | □ | □ | □ [2)] | □ |
| Built-in I/O extension and speed feedback modules: for more details, see sections: “Input/output extension modules,” “Speed feedback interfaces for precise process control” and “DDCS communication option modules” [17)] | | □ | □ | □ | □ [2)] | □ |
| Built-in adapters for several communication protocols: for more details, see section “Communication protocol adapters” [18)] | | □ | □ | □ | □ [2)] | □ |

● Standard
□ Selectable option, with plus code
■ Selectable option, external, no plus code
– Not available

[1)] Not available for resistor D151
[2)] Not available for 1-phase brake unit
[3)] Pending
[4)] Available only as 6-pulse D8T
[5)] Conducted emission and immunity are fulfilled with standard filtering. Radiated emission and immunity are an option (cabinet construction).
[6)] Standard for frame sizes R6i to 10×R8i
[7)] Optional in frame sizes R1i to R8i and 400/500 V
[8)] For ISU: 400 to 500 V disconnector and contactor up to 2×R8i, 690 V disconnector and contactor up to 3×R8i.
For bigger ISU frames: air-circuit breaker.
[9)] For DSU 6-pulse, 400/500 V: disconnector up to 3×D8T, air-circuit breaker ≥ 4×D8T.
For DSU 6-pulse, 690 V: disconnector up to 4×D8T, air-circuit breaker ≥ 5×D8T.
For DSU 12-pulse: All 12-pulse DSUs have a disconnector as standard, air-circuit breaker is offered as an option.
[10)] For RRU: Disconnector and contactor up to 2xR8i, air-circuit breaker ≥ 4×R8i.
[11)] For ISU: 400 to 500 V air-circuit breaker ≥ 3×R8i, 690 V air-circuit breaker ≥ 4×R8i
[12)] For RRU: air-circuit breaker >4xR8i
[13)] R1i to R4i for cabinet, individual for R6i to n×R8i. Common for cabinet for R1i to R5i, individual for R6i to n×R8i.
[14)] DC switch for 3-phase dynamic brake unit only
[15)] ACS880 marine type approval and type approved drives are listed at https://new.abb.com/drives/segments/marine/marine-type-approvals.
[16)] Marine type approval only available for frames R5i-nxR8i
[17)] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, fieldbus and functional safety options.
The slot number for I/O and encoder options can be extended with the FEA-03 option.
[18)] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
[19)] Three option slots are available for I/O extension, speed feedback, communication protocol and functional safety options.
FSO-xx can also be mounted on a DIN rail by using a separate installation kit. DIN rail mounting does not consume the drive's option slots.
[20)] Please check availability from your local ABB.
[21)] Available for R8i
[22)] For ISU: 500 V, 690 V R7iLC with disconnector and contactor, 690 V nxR8iLC with air-circuit breaker.
[23)] Not supported by R7i
[24)] Not supported by 500 V R7i
[25)] Not available for R7i and 5xR8i
[26)] Frames R5i – R7i use UCU-20, which has only 2 pcs relay outputs

**Additional information**
We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

For more information, please contact
your local ABB representative or visit

**new.abb.com/drives/ACS880**
**new.abb.com/drives**
**new.abb.com/drives/drivespartners**
**new.abb.com/motors-generators**

Video playlist:
ACS880 how-to videos

© Copyright 2026 ABB. All rights reserved.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

3AUA0000115037 REV P EN 7.8.2026